

1                                   **NTP Technical Report on the**  
2                                   **Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of**  
3                                   **Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate (CASRN 84-74-2)**  
4                                   **Administered in Feed to Sprague Dawley**  
5                                   **(Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup> SD<sup>®</sup>) Rats**  
6                                   **and B6C3F1/N Mice**

7                                   Technical Report 600

8                                   February 2021

9                                   National Toxicology Program  
10                                  Public Health Service  
11                                  U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
12                                  ISSN: 2378-8925

13                                 Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA

**NOTICE**

This DRAFT Technical Report is distributed solely for the purpose of predissemination peer review under the applicable information quality guidelines. It has not been formally disseminated by NTP. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent NTP determination or policy.

1

## Foreword

2 The National Toxicology Program (NTP), established in 1978, is an interagency program within  
3 the Public Health Service of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Its activities  
4 are executed through a partnership of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health  
5 (part of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), the Food and Drug Administration  
6 (primarily at the National Center for Toxicological Research), and the National Institute of  
7 Environmental Health Sciences (part of the National Institutes of Health), where the program is  
8 administratively located. NTP offers a unique venue for the testing, research, and analysis of  
9 agents of concern to identify toxic and biological effects, provide information that strengthens  
10 the science base, and inform decisions by health regulatory and research agencies to safeguard  
11 public health. NTP also works to develop and apply new and improved methods and approaches  
12 that advance toxicology and better assess health effects from environmental exposures.

13 The Technical Report series began in 1976 with carcinogenesis studies conducted by the  
14 National Cancer Institute. In 1981, this bioassay program was transferred to NTP. The studies  
15 described in the NTP Technical Report series are designed and conducted to characterize and  
16 evaluate the toxicological potential, including carcinogenic activity, of selected substances in  
17 laboratory animals (usually two species, rats and mice). Substances (e.g., chemicals, physical  
18 agents, and mixtures) selected for NTP toxicity and carcinogenicity studies are chosen primarily  
19 on the basis of human exposure, level of commercial production, and chemical structure. The  
20 interpretive conclusions presented in NTP Technical Reports are derived solely from the results  
21 of these NTP studies, and extrapolation of the results to other species, including characterization  
22 of hazards and risks to humans, requires analyses beyond the intent of these reports. Selection for  
23 study per se is not an indicator of a substance's carcinogenic potential.

24 NTP conducts its studies in compliance with its laboratory health and safety guidelines and Food  
25 and Drug Administration [Good Laboratory Practice Regulations](#) and meets or exceeds all  
26 applicable federal, state, and local health and safety regulations. Animal care and use are in  
27 accordance with the [Public Health Service Policy on Humane Care and Use of Laboratory](#)  
28 [Animals](#). Studies are subjected to retrospective quality assurance audits before they are presented  
29 for public review. Draft reports undergo external peer review before they are finalized and  
30 published.

31 The NTP Technical Reports are available free of charge on the [NTP website](#) and cataloged in  
32 [PubMed](#), a free resource developed and maintained by the National Library of Medicine (part of  
33 the National Institutes of Health). Data for these studies are included in NTP's [Chemical Effects](#)  
34 [in Biological Systems](#) database.

35 For questions about the reports and studies, please email [NTP](#) or call 984-287-3211.

1		
		<b>Table of Contents</b>
2	Foreword.....	ii
3	Tables.....	iv
4	Figures.....	vi
5	About This Report.....	vii
6	Explanation of Levels of Evidence of Carcinogenic Activity .....	xi
7	Peer Review .....	xiii
8	Publication Details.....	xiv
9	Acknowledgments.....	xiv
10	Abstract.....	xv
11	Two-year Studies .....	xv
12	Conclusions.....	xvi
13	Overview.....	xx
14	Introduction.....	21
15	Chemical and Physical Properties.....	21
16	Production, Use, and Human Exposure .....	21
17	Regulatory Status .....	22
18	Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion.....	23
19	Experimental Animals .....	23
20	Humans .....	23
21	Toxicity .....	24
22	Experimental Animals .....	24
23	Humans .....	25
24	Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity .....	25
25	Experimental Animals .....	25
26	Humans .....	26
27	Immunotoxicity .....	26
28	Experimental Animals .....	26
29	Humans .....	26
30	Carcinogenicity .....	26
31	Experimental Animals .....	26
32	Humans .....	27
33	Genetic Toxicity.....	27
34	Study Rationale.....	28
35	Materials and Methods.....	29
36	Procurement and Characterization of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate.....	29
37	Preparation and Analysis of Dose Formulations.....	29
38	Animal Source.....	30
39	Animal Welfare.....	30
40	Two-year Studies .....	30



1	Table 5. Summary of Mean Litter Size and Survival Ratio of F <sub>1</sub> Male and Female Rats	
2	during Lactation in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl	
3	Phthalate .....	44
4	Table 6. Summary of Prewaning F <sub>1</sub> Male and Female Rat Pup Mean Body Weights	
5	Following Perinatal Exposure to Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	46
6	Table 7. Summary of Internal Dose Data for F <sub>0</sub> Female Rats and Pups in the Perinatal and	
7	Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	48
8	Table 8. Summary of Survival of Male and Female Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year	
9	Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	49
10	Table 9. Summary of Survival and Mean Body Weights of Male Rats in the Perinatal and	
11	Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	52
12	Table 10. Summary of Survival and Mean Body Weights of Female Rats in the Perinatal	
13	and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	53
14	Table 11. Summary of Feed and Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate Consumption of Male Rats in the	
15	Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study .....	55
16	Table 12. Summary of Feed and Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate Consumption of Female Rats in the	
17	Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study .....	55
18	Table 13. Incidences of Neoplastic and Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Pancreas in Male	
19	Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	56
20	Table 14. Summary of Gross Lesions in the Reproductive Tract of Male Rats in the	
21	Perinatal and Two-year Feed study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	57
22	Table 15. Incidences of Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Testis, Epididymis, Prostate Gland,	
23	and Seminal Vesicle in Male Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of	
24	Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	59
25	Table 16. Incidences of Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Pituitary Gland and Liver in Male	
26	and Female Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl	
27	Phthalate .....	63
28	Table 17. Summary of Survival of Male and Female Mice in the Two-year Feed Study of	
29	Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	66
30	Table 18. Summary of Survival and Mean Body Weights of Male Mice in the Two-year	
31	Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	69
32	Table 19. Summary of Survival and Mean Body Weights of Female Mice in the Two-	
33	year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	70
34	Table 20. Summary of Feed and Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate Consumption of Male Mice in the	
35	Two-year Feed Study .....	72
36	Table 21. Summary of Feed and Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate Consumption of Female Mice in	
37	the Two-year Feed Study .....	72
38	Table 22. Incidences of Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Testis, Epididymis, Coagulating	
39	Gland, and Seminal Vesicle in Male Mice in the Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -	
40	butyl Phthalate .....	73
41	Table 23. Incidences of Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Liver and Kidney in Male and	
42	Female Mice in the Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	75

1		
		<b>Figures</b>
2	Figure 1. Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate (CASRN 84-74-2; Chemical Formula C <sub>16</sub> H <sub>22</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ;	
3	Molecular Weight: 278.34) .....	21
4	Figure 2. Kaplan-Meier Survival Curves for Rats Exposed to Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate in	
5	Feed for Two Years .....	50
6	Figure 3. Growth Curves for Rats Exposed to Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate in Feed for Two Years .....	54
7	Figure 4. Representative Images Depicting Seminiferous Tubule Dysgenesis in a Male	
8	Rat in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate.....	60
9	Figure 5. Representative Images of the Testis from Male Rats in the Perinatal and Two-	
10	year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	61
11	Figure 6. Representative Images Depicting Sperm Granuloma in the Rete Testis of a	
12	Male Rat in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	62
13	Figure 7. Representative Images Depicting Fibrosis in the Rete Testis of a Male Rat in	
14	the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	62
15	Figure 8. Representative Images of the Pituitary Gland from Male Rats in the Perinatal	
16	and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	64
17	Figure 9. Representative Images of the Liver from Female Rats in the Perinatal and Two-	
18	year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate.....	65
19	Figure 10. Kaplan-Meier Survival Curves for Mice Exposed to Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate in	
20	Feed for Two Years .....	67
21	Figure 11. Growth Curves for Mice Exposed to Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate in Feed for Two	
22	Years .....	71
23	Figure 12. Representative Images Depicting Degeneration of the Germinal Epithelium of	
24	the Testis in a Male Mouse in the Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl	
25	Phthalate .....	73
26	Figure 13. Representative Image Depicting Multinucleated Hepatocytes in the Liver of a	
27	Male Mouse in the Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	75
28	Figure 14. Representative Image Depicting Renal Tubule Hyperplasia in the Kidney in a	
29	Female Mouse in the Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate.....	76



- 1 **Battelle, Columbus, Ohio, USA**  
2 *Conducted studies and evaluated pathology findings*  
3 M.R. Hejtmancik, Ph.D., Principal Investigator  
4 D.K. Gerken, D.V.M., Ph.D.  
5 K.A.B. Knostman, D.V.M., Ph.D.  
6 A.J. Skowronek, D.V.M., Ph.D.
- 7 *Conducted prestart chemistry activities and dose formulations*  
8 B.L. Burbach, Ph.D.  
9 D.A. Contos, M.S.  
10 N.L. South, B.S.
- 11 **RTI International, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA**  
12 *Conducted preliminary chemistry activities and biological sample analyses*  
13 R.A. Fernando, Ph.D., Principal Investigator  
14 J.C. Blake, B.A., Deputy Principal Investigator  
15 S.D. Cooper, M.S.  
16 J. Gilliam, B.S.  
17 M. Silinski, Ph.D.
- 18 **Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc., Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA**  
19 *Provided pathology review*  
20 K.Y. Cimon, D.V.M.  
21 R.A. Miller, D.V.M., Ph.D.  
22 C.C. Shackelford, D.V.M., Ph.D.  
G.A. Willson, B.V.M.S.
- 23 *Coordinated NTP Pathology Working Groups on perinatal and 2-year rats (May 10, 2018) and*  
24 *on 2-year mice (September 29, 2016)*  
25 R.A. Miller, D.V.M., Ph.D. (Mice)  
26 C.C. Shackelford, D.V.M., Ph.D. (Rats)
- 27 *Coordinated NTP Pathology Peer Review on brain glial cell proliferative lesions in rats*  
28 *(April 18, 2016)*  
29 M. Gruebbel, D.V.M., Ph.D.
- 30 *Coordinated NTP Pathology Peer Review on brain granular cell proliferative lesions and*  
31 *head/neck schwannomas/sarcomas in rats (April 18, 2016)*  
32 M. Gruebbel, D.V.M., Ph.D.
- 33 **ASRC Federal, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA**  
34 *Prepared data for report*  
35 P. Brown, B.S.  
36 H. Gong, M.S.  
37 C. Martini, B.S.  
38 C. Myers, M.S.  
39 N. Sayers, B.S.

1 M. Shaw, B.S.  
2 R. Whittlesey, M.S.

3 **Contributors**

4 **Division of the National Toxicology Program, National Institute of Environmental Health**  
5 **Sciences, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA**

6 *Provided oversight of external peer review*

7 E.A. Maull, Ph.D.  
8 S.L. Scruggs, Ph.D.  
9 M.S. Wolfe, Ph.D.

10 **Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc., Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA**

11 *Supervised pathology review*

12 G.A. Willson, B.V.M.S., Principal Investigator

13 **NTP Pathology Working Group, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences,**  
14 **Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA**

15 *Participated in NTP Pathology Working Group on perinatal and 2-year rats (May 10, 2018)*

16 N. Barlow, D.V.M., Ph.D., Seattle Genetics, Inc.  
17 M.F. Cesta, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
18 D. Dixon, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
19 S.A. Elmore, D.V.M., M.S., National Toxicology Program  
20 D.E. Malarkey, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
21 A.K.R. Pandiri, B.V.Sc., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
22 C. Picut, V.M.D., J.D., Charles River Laboratories, Inc.  
23 C.C. Shackelford, D.V.M., Ph.D., Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc.  
24 C.J. Willson, D.V.M., Ph.D., Integrated Laboratory Systems, LLC

25 *Participated in NTP Pathology Working Group on 2-year mice (September 29, 2016)*

26 A.E. Brix, D.V.M., Ph.D., Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc.  
27 M.F. Cesta, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
28 R.A. Miller, D.V.M., Ph.D., Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc.  
29 A.K.R. Pandiri, B.V.Sc., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
30 J.C. Seely, D.V.M., Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc.  
31 C.J. Willson, D.V.M., Ph.D., Integrated Laboratory Systems, LLC

32 **NTP Pathology Peer Review, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences,**  
33 **Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA**

34 *Participated in NTP Pathology Peer Review on liver lesions in rats (June 1, 2018)*

35 M.F. Cesta, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
36 R. Herbert, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
37 K. Janardhan, Ph.D., Integrated Laboratory Systems, LLC  
38 A.K.R. Pandiri, B.V.Sc., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
39 C.C. Shackelford, D.V.M., Ph.D., Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc.  
40 C.J. Willson, D.V.M., Ph.D., Integrated Laboratory Systems, LLC

- 1 *Participated in NTP Pathology Peer Review on brain glial cell proliferative lesions in rats*  
2 *(April 18, 2016)*  
3 M.F. Cesta, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
4 P. Little, D.V.M., Ph.D., Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc.  
5 D. Malarkey, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program
- 6 *Participated in NTP Pathology Peer Review on brain granular cell proliferative lesions and*  
7 *head/neck schwannomas/sarcomas in rats (April 18, 2016)*  
8 M.F. Cesta, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program  
9 P. Little, D.V.M., Ph.D., Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc.  
10 D.E. Malarkey, D.V.M., Ph.D., National Toxicology Program
- 11 **CSS Corporation, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, USA**  
12 *Prepared quality assessment audits*  
13 S. Brecher, Ph.D., Principal Investigator  
14 S. Iyer, B.S.  
15 V.S. Tharakan, D.V.M.
- 16 **Social & Scientific Systems, a DLH Company, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina,**  
17 **USA**  
18 *Provided statistical analyses*  
19 S.J. McBride, Ph.D., Principal Investigator  
20 L.J. Betz, M.S.  
21 S.F. Harris, M.S.  
22 J.D. Krause, Ph.D.  
23 G. Xie, Ph.D.
- 24 **ICF, Fairfax, Virginia, USA**  
25 *Provided contract oversight*  
26 D. Burch, M.E.M., Principal Investigator  
27 J. Cleland, M.E.M.  
28 J.A. Wignall, M.S.P.H.
- 29 *Prepared and edited report*  
30 K.S. Duke, Ph.D.  
31 S.R. Gunnels, M.A.  
32 T. Hamilton, M.S.  
33 B. Ingle, Ph.D.  
34 P.E. Kellar, M.S.  
35 K. McKinley, M.E.M.  
36 M.E. McVey, Ph.D.  
37 K. O'Donovan, B.A.  
38 K.E. Setty, Ph.D.  
39 K.A. Shipkowski, Ph.D.  
40 S.J. Snow, Ph.D.

## 1 **Explanation of Levels of Evidence of Carcinogenic Activity**

2 The National Toxicology Program (NTP) describes the results of individual experiments on a  
3 chemical agent and notes the strength of the evidence for conclusions regarding each study.  
4 Negative results, in which the study animals do not have a greater incidence of neoplasia than  
5 control animals, do not necessarily mean that a chemical is not a carcinogen, in as much as the  
6 experiments are conducted under a limited set of conditions. Positive results demonstrate that a  
7 chemical is carcinogenic for laboratory animals under the conditions of the study and indicate  
8 that exposure to the chemical has the potential for hazard to humans. Other organizations, such  
9 as the International Agency for Research on Cancer, assign a strength of evidence for  
10 conclusions based on an examination of all available evidence, including animal studies such as  
11 those conducted by NTP, epidemiologic studies, and estimates of exposure. Thus, the actual  
12 determination of risk to humans from chemicals found to be carcinogenic in laboratory animals  
13 requires a wider analysis that extends beyond the purview of these studies.

14 Five categories of evidence of carcinogenic activity are used in the Technical Report series to  
15 summarize the strength of evidence observed in each experiment: two categories for positive  
16 results (**clear evidence** and **some evidence**); one category for uncertain findings (**equivocal**  
17 **evidence**); one category for no observable effects (**no evidence**); and one category for  
18 experiments that cannot be evaluated because of major flaws (**inadequate study**). These  
19 categories of interpretative conclusions were first adopted in June 1983 and then revised on  
20 March 1986 for use in the Technical Report series to incorporate more specifically the concept of  
21 actual weight of evidence of carcinogenic activity. For each separate experiment (male rats,  
22 female rats, male mice, female mice), one of the following five categories is selected to describe  
23 the findings. These categories refer to the strength of the experimental evidence and not to  
24 potency or mechanism.

- 25 • **Clear evidence** of carcinogenic activity is demonstrated by studies that are  
26 interpreted as showing a dose-related (i) increase of malignant neoplasms, (ii)  
27 increase of a combination of malignant and benign neoplasms, or (iii) marked  
28 increase of benign neoplasms if there is an indication from this or other studies of the  
29 ability of such tumors to progress to malignancy.
- 30 • **Some evidence** of carcinogenic activity is demonstrated by studies that are  
31 interpreted as showing a chemical-related increased incidence of neoplasms  
32 (malignant, benign, or combined) in which the strength of the response is less than  
33 that required for clear evidence.
- 34 • **Equivocal evidence** of carcinogenic activity is demonstrated by studies that are  
35 interpreted as showing a marginal increase of neoplasms that may be chemical  
36 related.
- 37 • **No evidence** of carcinogenic activity is demonstrated by studies that are interpreted  
38 as showing no chemical-related increases in malignant or benign neoplasms.
- 39 • **Inadequate study** of carcinogenic activity is demonstrated by studies that, because of  
40 major qualitative or quantitative limitations, cannot be interpreted as valid for  
41 showing either the presence or absence of carcinogenic activity.

1 For studies showing multiple chemical-related neoplastic effects that if considered individually  
2 would be assigned to different levels of evidence categories, the following convention has been  
3 adopted to convey completely the study results. In a study with clear evidence of carcinogenic  
4 activity at some tissue sites, other responses that alone might be deemed some evidence are  
5 indicated as “were also related” to chemical exposure. In studies with clear or some evidence of  
6 carcinogenic activity, other responses that alone might be termed equivocal evidence are  
7 indicated as “may have been” related to chemical exposure.

8 When a conclusion statement for a particular experiment is selected, consideration must be given  
9 to key factors that would extend the actual boundary of an individual category of evidence. Such  
10 consideration should allow for incorporation of scientific experience and current understanding  
11 of long-term carcinogenesis studies in laboratory animals, especially for those evaluations that  
12 may be on the borderline between two adjacent levels. These considerations should include:

- 13 • adequacy of the experimental design and conduct;
- 14 • occurrence of common versus uncommon neoplasia;
- 15 • progression (or lack thereof) from benign to malignant neoplasia as well as from  
16 preneoplastic to neoplastic lesions;
- 17 • some benign neoplasms have the capacity to regress but others (of the same  
18 morphologic type) progress. At present, it is impossible to identify the difference.  
19 Therefore, where progression is known to be a possibility, the most prudent course is  
20 to assume that benign neoplasms of those types have the potential to become  
21 malignant;
- 22 • combining benign and malignant tumor incidence known or thought to represent  
23 stages of progression in the same organ or tissue;
- 24 • latency in tumor induction;
- 25 • multiplicity in site-specific neoplasia;
- 26 • metastases;
- 27 • supporting information from proliferative lesions (hyperplasia) in the same site of  
28 neoplasia or other experiments (same lesion in another sex or species);
- 29 • presence or absence of dose relationships;
- 30 • statistical significance of the observed tumor increase;
- 31 • concurrent control tumor incidence as well as the historical control rate and  
32 variability for a specific neoplasm;
- 33 • survival-adjusted analyses and false positive or false negative concerns;
- 34 • structure-activity correlations; and
- 35 • in some cases, genetic toxicology.

1 **Peer Review**

2 The National Toxicology Program (NTP) convened a virtual external ad hoc panel to peer review  
3 the draft *NTP Technical Report on the Toxicology and Carcinogenesis Studies of Di-n-butyl*  
4 *Phthalate (CASRN 84-74-2) Administered in Feed to Sprague Dawley (Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup>*  
5 *SD<sup>®</sup>) Rats and B6C3F1/N Mice* on April 2, 2021. NTP announced the peer-review meeting in the  
6 Federal Register (X FR. XXXX. DATE). The public could view the proceedings online, and  
7 opportunities were provided for submission of written and oral public comments. The selection  
8 of panel members and conduct of the peer review were in accordance with federal policies and  
9 regulations. The panel was charged to:

- 10 (1) Review and evaluate the scientific and technical elements of each study and its  
11 presentation.
- 12 (2) Determine whether each study’s experimental design, conduct, and findings support  
13 the NTP’s conclusions regarding the conditions of each study.

14 NTP carefully considered the panel’s recommendations in finalizing the report. The peer-review  
15 report is provided in Appendix D. Other meeting materials are available on the NTP website  
16 (<https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/go/meeting>).

17 **Peer Reviewers**

[to come]

1

## Publication Details

2 Publisher: National Toxicology Program

3 Publishing Location: Research Triangle Park, NC

4 ISSN: 2378-8925

5 DOI:

6 Report Series: NTP Technical Report Series

7 Report Series Number: 600

8 *Official citation:* National Toxicology Program (NTP). 2021. NTP technical report on the  
9 toxicology and carcinogenesis studies of di-*n*-butyl phthalate (CASRN 84-74-2) administered in  
10 feed to Sprague Dawley (Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup> SD<sup>®</sup>) rats and B6C3F1/N mice. Research  
11 Triangle Park, NC: National Toxicology Program. Technical Report 600.

## Acknowledgments

13 This work was supported by the Intramural Research Program (ES103316, ES103318, and  
14 ES103319) at the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, National Institutes of  
15 Health and performed for the National Toxicology Program, Public Health Service, U.S.  
16 Department of Health and Human Services under contracts HHSN273201800006C,  
17 HHSN273201600020C, HHSN273201600011C, GS00Q14OADU417 (Order No.  
18 HHSN273201600015U), HHSN273201500013C, HHSN273201500014C,  
19 HHSN273201500006C, HHSN273201400015C, HHSN273201400022C,  
20 HHSN316201200054W, HHSN273201100003C, HHSN273200800005C, N01-ES-65554, and  
21 N01-ES-55541.

## Abstract

1  
2 Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DBP) is a phthalate used in the manufacture of consumer products such as  
3 plastics and personal care products. Widespread exposure in the population occurs throughout  
4 life, including during pregnancy and lactation. Because limited data are available in both animals  
5 and humans to evaluate DBP as a human carcinogen, the National Toxicology Program  
6 conducted 2-year studies of DBP in rats and mice. Time-mated female Sprague Dawley  
7 (Hsd:Sprague Dawley® SD®) rats were exposed to 0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm DBP in  
8 feed during gestation and lactation. Postweaning, F<sub>1</sub> offspring consumed diets with the same  
9 exposure concentrations as the dam for 2 years (n = 50/sex/exposure group). Male and female  
10 adult B6C3F1/N mice were exposed to 0, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm DBP in feed for 2 years  
11 (n = 50/sex/exposure group). Estimated average chronic chemical consumption was 16–17, 54–  
12 57, 152–169, and 510–600 mg DBP/kg body weight/day (mg/kg/day) in rats in the 300, 1,000,  
13 3,000, and 10,000 ppm groups, respectively, and 105–112, 329–347, and 1,306–1,393 mg/kg/day  
14 in mice in the 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm groups, respectively.

### 15 Two-year Studies

16 In rats, no exposure-related effect in mortality between exposed and control groups was  
17 observed. DBP did not affect rat reproductive or littering parameters. Marginal F<sub>0</sub> weight effects  
18 (≤6% difference from the control group) were observed during gestation and by the end of  
19 lactation; F<sub>1</sub> male and female pup weights in the 10,000 ppm group were significantly decreased  
20 by 12 and 13%, respectively, compared to the control groups upon weaning. Throughout the  
21 postweaning period, F<sub>1</sub> body weights were approximately within 20% of the control animals. At  
22 2 years, the incidence of pancreatic acinus adenomas was slightly higher in the 10,000 ppm  
23 group compared to the control group in male rats only. Because pancreatic acinus adenomas and  
24 carcinomas are associated with peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha activation—and  
25 have been observed with exposure to other phthalates—the marginal increase observed could  
26 have been related to chemical exposure. The male reproductive tract was a primary target system  
27 of DBP in rats. A high incidence of small or absent organs of the male reproductive tract and  
28 undescended testes occurred only in the 10,000 ppm group. Some gross lesions correlated with  
29 microscopic lesions in the testes (germinal epithelium atrophy), epididymis (hypospermia), and  
30 prostate and seminal vesicles (decreased secretory fluid) in the 10,000 ppm groups. Additional  
31 microscopic lesions in the reproductive tract in rats included seminiferous tubule dysgenesis,  
32 testicular interstitial cell hyperplasia, testicular edema, and fibrosis and granuloma of the rete  
33 testis.

34 In mice, there were no exposure-related effects on survival, and mean body weights were lower  
35 only in the 10,000 ppm groups compared to the control groups. There was no exposure-related  
36 increase in neoplasms. No gross lesions were observed in the male reproductive tract, but  
37 significantly increased incidences of germinal epithelium degeneration in the testes and  
38 exfoliated germ cells in the epididymal duct were observed microscopically. The lesions  
39 generally occurred only in the 10,000 ppm group and were fewer and less severe in mice  
40 compared to rats.

41 Other nonneoplastic lesions observed were generally limited to the 10,000 ppm group. These  
42 lesions were found in the liver (hepatocyte cytoplasmic alteration in male and female rats and  
43 mice and multinucleated hepatocytes in male mice), in the pituitary gland (pars distalis

1 hypertrophy and hyperplasia in male rats), and in the kidney (renal tubule hyperplasia in female  
2 mice).

### 3 **Conclusions**

4 Under the conditions of these 2-year feed studies, there was *equivocal evidence of carcinogenic*  
5 *activity* of di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DBP) in male Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup> SD<sup>®</sup> rats based on marginal  
6 increases in the incidence of pancreatic acinus adenomas. There was *no evidence of carcinogenic*  
7 *activity* of DBP in female Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup> SD<sup>®</sup> rats at exposure concentrations of 300,  
8 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm.

9 There was *no evidence of carcinogenic activity* of DBP in male or female B6C3F1/N mice at  
10 exposure concentrations of 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm.

11 Exposure to DBP increased incidences of gross lesions in the male reproductive system in rats  
12 and of nonneoplastic lesions in the male reproductive system (rats and mice), liver (male and  
13 female rats and mice), pituitary gland pars distalis (male rats), and kidney (female mice).

14 **Synonyms:** dibutyl benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate; 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, dibutyl ester;  
15 di-*n*-butylorthophthalate

1 **Summary of the Perinatal and Two-year Carcinogenesis Studies of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	<b>Male Sprague Dawley Rats</b>	<b>Female Sprague Dawley Rats</b>	<b>Male B6C3F1/N Mice</b>	<b>Female B6C3F1/N Mice</b>
<b>Concentrations in Feed</b>	0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm	0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm	0, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm	0, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm
<b>Survival Rates</b>	27/49, 38/50, 31/50, 34/50, 33/50	29/50, 37/50, 27/50, 32/50, 29/50	44/50, 40/50, 36/50, 43/50	42/50, 42/50, 44/50, 47/50
<b>Body Weights</b>	10,000 ppm group 3.5% less than the control group	10,000 ppm group 10.6% less than the control group	10,000 ppm group 23.1% less than the control group	10,000 ppm group 34.5% less than the control group
<b>Gross Lesions</b>	<p><u>Testis</u>: small (1/48, 0/49, 4/48, 2/49, 36/46); enlarged (0/48, 0/49, 1/48, 1/49, 1/46); fluid or blood filled (1/48, 0/49, 0/48, 1/49, 3/46); right, not present (0/48, 0/49, 0/48, 0/49, 2/46); right or left; abdominal; undescended (1/48, 3/49, 2/48, 2/49, 29/46); right or left; inguinal; undescended (1/48, 0/49, 0/48, 0/49, 7/46); right or left; abdominal or inguinal; undescended (2/48, 3/49, 2/48, 2/49, 32/46)</p> <p><u>Epididymis</u>: small (0/48, 0/49, 3/48, 0/49, 27/46); right, agenesis (0/48, 0/49, 0/48, 0/49, 2/46)</p> <p><u>Prostate gland</u>: small (0/48, 0/49, 1/48, 2/49, 4/46); right or left, ventral, dorsal or lateral, agenesis, (0/48, 0/49, 0/48, 1/49, 2/46)</p> <p><u>Seminal vesicle</u>: small (1/48, 2/49, 2/48, 1/49, 7/46)</p>	None	None	None

	Male Sprague Dawley Rats	Female Sprague Dawley Rats	Male B6C3F1/N Mice	Female B6C3F1/N Mice
	<u>Vas deferens</u> : right, not present (0/48, 0/49, 0/48, 0/49, 2/46)			
	<u>Gubernaculum</u> : right, not present (0/48, 0/49, 0/48, 0/49, 1/46)			
<b>Nonneoplastic Effects</b>	<u>Testis</u> : edema (includes bilateral) (2/49, 3/50, 2/50, 2/47, 18/50); germinal epithelium, atrophy (includes bilateral) (8/49, 21/50, 11/50, 10/47, 42/50); interstitial cell, hyperplasia, diffuse, bilateral (0/49, 0/50, 1/50, 0/47, 9/50); interstitial cell, hyperplasia, focal (includes bilateral) (1/49, 7/50, 5/50, 3/47, 11/50); rete testis, fibrosis (includes bilateral) (0/49, 0/50, 0/50, 0/47, 11/50); rete testis, sperm granuloma (0/49, 0/50, 0/50, 0/47, 2/50); seminiferous tubule, dysgenesis (includes bilateral) (0/49, 0/50, 0/50, 1/47, 9/50)	<u>Liver</u> : hepatocyte, cytoplasmic alteration (0/50, 0/50, 0/50, 1/50, 40/50); bile duct, hyperplasia (5/50, 11/50, 6/50, 6/50, 12/50)	<u>Testis</u> : germinal epithelium, degeneration (includes bilateral) (6/50, 15/50, 9/50, 15/50)  <u>Epididymis</u> : duct, exfoliated germ cell (includes bilateral) (6/50, 10/50, 5/50, 13/50)  <u>Liver</u> : hepatocyte, cytoplasmic alteration (0/50, 0/50, 0/50, 36/50); hepatocyte, multinucleated (8/50, 11/50, 25/50, 42/50)	<u>Liver</u> : hepatocyte, cytoplasmic alteration (0/50, 0/50, 0/49, 48/49)  <u>Kidney</u> : renal tubule, hyperplasia (0/50, 0/50, 0/49, 47/49)
	<u>Epididymis</u> : hypospermia (includes bilateral) (4/49, 7/50, 10/50, 9/50, 40/50)			
	<u>Prostate gland</u> : decreased secretory fluid (5/49, 8/50, 5/50, 5/50, 18/50)			

	<b>Male Sprague Dawley Rats</b>	<b>Female Sprague Dawley Rats</b>	<b>Male B6C3F1/N Mice</b>	<b>Female B6C3F1/N Mice</b>
	<u>Seminal vesicle:</u> decreased secretory fluid (6/49, 7/50, 9/50, 6/50, 15/50)			
	<u>Pituitary gland:</u> pars distalis, hypertrophy (0/48, 0/50, 0/50, 0/50, 29/50); pars distalis, hyperplasia (15/48, 13/50, 13/50, 18/50, 22/50)			
	<u>Liver:</u> hepatocyte, cytoplasmic alteration (0/49, 0/50, 0/50, 0/50, 39/50)			
<b>Neoplastic Effects</b>	None	None	None	None
<b>Equivocal Findings</b>	<u>Pancreas:</u> acinus adenoma (4/49, 4/50, 3/50, 1/50, 10/49)	None	None	None
<b>Level of Evidence of Carcinogenic Activity</b>	Equivocal evidence	No evidence	No evidence	No evidence

1

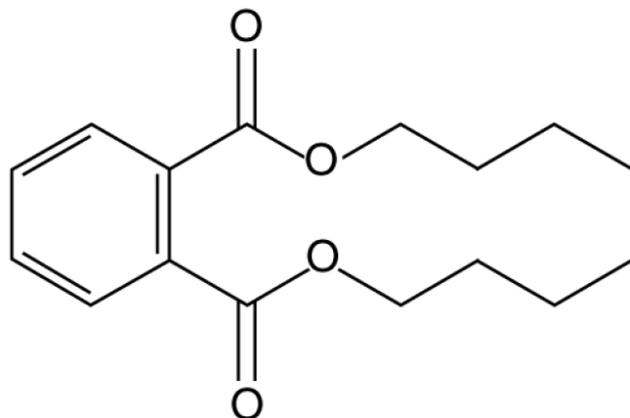
## Overview

2 Phthalates are plasticizers typically used to provide flexibility to products composed of polyvinyl  
3 chloride plastic or vinyl chloride resins. Significant concerns have been raised about in utero and  
4 early-life phthalate exposure and resultant adverse reproductive, developmental, and  
5 carcinogenic effects.

6 Previous hazard assessments of phthalates typically did not assess the effects of exposure  
7 throughout the perinatal period (gestation and lactation), and no carcinogenicity assessments of  
8 phthalates have used a lifetime exposure paradigm that includes the perinatal period. Thus,  
9 whether developmental exposure would alter lifetime phthalate-associated carcinogenic risk is  
10 unknown. Exposure during these critical periods of development and growth might be relevant  
11 for the evaluation of lifetime toxicological and carcinogenic risk.

12 In response to these data gaps, the National Toxicology Program initiated a broad program of  
13 work to provide toxicity data and a cancer hazard assessment for lifetime exposure to  
14 environmental phthalates. The program would also provide critical data to inform cumulative  
15 and aggregate risk characterization efforts for multiple phthalates including di(2-ethylhexyl)  
16 phthalate, di-isobutyl phthalate, and di-*n*-butyl phthalate.

## 1 Introduction



2  
3 **Figure 1. Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate (CASRN 84-74-2; Chemical Formula C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>4</sub>; Molecular**  
4 **Weight: 278.34)**

5 Synonyms: dibutyl benzene-1,2-dicarboxylate; 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, dibutyl ester; di-*n*-butylorthophthalate

## 6 Chemical and Physical Properties

7 Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DBP) is a colorless, oily liquid at room temperature. It is soluble in most  
8 solvents but minimally so in water, having a  $K_{ow}$  of 3.70 to 4.72. DBP has a melting point of  
9  $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$  and a boiling point of  $340^{\circ}\text{C}$ .<sup>1</sup> At  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ , its vapor pressure is approximately 2.67 mPa.<sup>2</sup>

## 10 Production, Use, and Human Exposure

11 DBP is a phthalate ester and is produced primarily in Europe, the United States, Asia, and Pacific  
12 Rim countries.<sup>3</sup> Between 1980 and 1994, U.S. production of DBP, including di-*iso*-butyl  
13 phthalate, ranged from 6.5 to 11.5 million kg, according to the U.S. International Trade  
14 Commission.<sup>1</sup> The national imported volume of DBP reported in the U.S. Environmental  
15 Protection Agency's (EPA's) Chemical Data Reporting database was approximately 7 million  
16 pounds in 2011.<sup>4</sup>

17 DBP is primarily used as a plasticizer, which increases the malleability of plastics, particularly in  
18 nitrocellulose plastics that can be used as food packaging materials. Lower molecular weight  
19 phthalates, like DBP, also are used in solvents, inks, and latex adhesives.<sup>5-7</sup> DBP is the primary  
20 plasticizer in nail polish and has been detected in cosmetics and personal care products such as  
21 perfume and hair spray.<sup>8; 9; 6; 10</sup> DBP also is used as an enteric coating for some pharmaceutical  
22 products to modulate drug absorption.<sup>11; 12</sup>

23 Due to the widespread use of phthalates, metabolites of phthalates are detectable in humans  
24 (reviewed in Wang et al.<sup>13</sup>). The primary metabolite of DBP, mono-*n*-butyl phthalate (MBP), has  
25 been detected in human urine with median concentrations ranging from 0 to 2,540  $\mu\text{g/L}$ .<sup>13</sup> In  
26 biomonitoring data from the National Health and Nutrition Evaluation Survey (NHANES) for  
27 2013–2014, urinary MBP in the U.S. population ranged from 0.3 to 489.6  $\mu\text{g/L}$ .<sup>14</sup> In workers at  
28 plastic manufacturing plants in Slovakia, urinary MBP concentrations ranged from 11.9 to  
29 1,221.8  $\mu\text{g/L}$ .<sup>15</sup>

1 Concentrations of MBP in serum tend to be lower than those in urine.<sup>13</sup> In a study of Danish  
2 men, serum MBP concentration was two orders of magnitude lower than urinary MBP  
3 (0.4 versus 42.5 µg/L).<sup>16</sup> Additionally, MBP has been detected in cord blood, amniotic fluid, and  
4 breast milk, suggesting gestational and lactational transfer. Concentrations of MBP in these  
5 matrices are lower than urinary MBP concentrations. Median maternal plasma concentration of  
6 MBP was 4.37 µg/L, whereas median cord plasma concentration was 5.15 µg/L.<sup>17</sup> MBP was  
7 detected in approximately 93% of amniotic fluid samples collected in the United States, and  
8 concentrations ranged from below the limit of detection to 0.264 µg/L.<sup>18</sup> Median breast milk  
9 concentrations of MBP from various cohorts ranged from 0.5 to 12 µg/L.<sup>19-21</sup>

10 Human exposure to DBP occurs primarily through consumption of DBP-contaminated food,  
11 typically dairy, fish, or seafood products.<sup>1</sup> Because phthalates do not bind to plastic, they are  
12 prone to leaching into foods from the packaging products to which they have been added.  
13 Estimated exposure through food, based on surveys of phthalates in various food products, is 0–  
14 7 µg DBP/kg body weight/ day (µg/kg/day),<sup>22</sup> although some estimates suggest a maximum  
15 likely food intake of DBP of approximately 31 µg/kg/day.<sup>6</sup> Actual exposure depends highly on  
16 food consumption patterns and usage of food packaging, as some food products tend to have  
17 higher DBP concentrations than others.<sup>23</sup> Exposure to DBP through oral pharmaceuticals in a  
18 Danish population was estimated at 0.5–32.8 mg DBP per defined daily dose.<sup>11</sup> Many  
19 pharmaceutical products, assuming an intake of one defined dose per day, exceeded the  
20 maximum daily exposure limit of 0.01 mg/kg/day for DBP.<sup>11</sup>

21 DBP exposure via inhalation and dermal routes is also pertinent, both for the general population  
22 and for certain occupations. Estimated inhalation of DBP in indoor air by the general adult  
23 population—due to off-gassing of household products and/or inhalation of dust containing  
24 DBP—ranged from 0.01 to 6.18 µg/m<sup>3</sup>.<sup>23; 6; 24</sup> Inhalation exposures for children tended to be  
25 higher.<sup>23</sup> For workers in phthalate manufacturing, one exposure estimate via inhalation was  
26 143 µg/kg/day.<sup>22</sup> Manicurists at nail salons are also exposed via inhalation and dermal  
27 absorption; use of exhaust systems and gloves decreased urinary MBP concentrations measured  
28 after work.<sup>25</sup> Dermal exposure to DBP in the general population occurs through use of personal  
29 care products containing phthalates. An estimate of the maximal daily DBP dermal dose in  
30 Canadian women, based on detected concentrations in 252 products, was 0.36 µg/kg/day.<sup>26</sup>

## 31 **Regulatory Status**

32 Six phthalate chemicals, including DBP, were banned from use in the United States in children's  
33 toys at concentrations >0.1% by the Consumer Product Safety Commission, starting in 2008.<sup>27</sup>  
34 The final rule was published in 2017.<sup>28</sup>

35 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has not published a safety assessment of DBP  
36 but did release industry guidance in 2012 that recommended not using it as an excipient.<sup>29</sup>  
37 Additionally, in 2018, FDA proposed an amendment to the Code of Federal Regulations to  
38 remove 26 phthalates, including DBP, from food-additive and food-contact use.<sup>30</sup>

39 DBP is listed as a hazardous air pollutant under the Clean Air Act, it is listed in the Toxic  
40 Substances Control Act Chemical Substance Inventory, and it is reportable to the Toxic Release  
41 Inventory. As such, EPA has established an oral reference dose (RfD) for DBP: 0.1 mg/kg/day  
42 based on increased mortality with a no-observed-adverse-effect level of 125 mg/kg/day.<sup>31; 32</sup>

1 Confidence in this RfD is low, however, due to limitations of the Smith et al. study; animals of  
2 only one sex were used, and mortality was observed early in the study with no indication of the  
3 cause of death.<sup>32</sup> The ATSDR minimal risk level (MRL), an estimate of exposure that is likely  
4 without appreciable risk of adverse, noncancer health effects, for acute oral exposure is  
5 0.5 mg/kg/day.<sup>33</sup> This value was based on a no-observed-adverse-effect level of 50 mg/kg/day  
6 for developmental effects. In addition, EPA has classified DBP as a group D carcinogen, not  
7 classifiable as to human carcinogenicity, due to the lack of adequate studies.<sup>32</sup> DBP has not been  
8 evaluated for human carcinogenicity by the International Agency for Research on Cancer.

## 9 **Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion**

### 10 **Experimental Animals**

11 Following oral administration, DBP is hydrolyzed to MBP by lipases and esterases in the  
12 gastrointestinal tract; hence, the available data primarily concerns MBP.<sup>34-37</sup> MBP is rapidly  
13 absorbed and distributed in the body after oral exposure to DBP. In Wistar and Sprague Dawley  
14 rats, most of an oral dose (ranging from 0 to 250 mg/kg) is accounted for in urine within  
15 24 hours after dosing.<sup>38; 39; 34; 40</sup> MBP is distributed to tissues with minimal bioaccumulation.<sup>39; 34;  
16 41; 40</sup> In male Sprague Dawley rats given 30 mg/kg intravenously, the half-life of DBP was  
17 approximately 3.6 hours.<sup>38</sup>

18 MBP and its glucuronide are the primary metabolites of DBP, eliminated mostly in urine.<sup>34</sup> Some  
19 fecal elimination does occur,<sup>38; 39; 41; 40</sup> and enterohepatic recirculation has been reported.<sup>39; 40</sup> In  
20 plasma, tissues, and urine, most MBP exists as unconjugated MBP.<sup>42; 39; 41</sup> MBP can be  
21 metabolized further through oxidation to produce 3-hydroxybutyl phthalate (3OH-MBP),  
22 4-hydroxybutyl phthalate (4OH-MBP), 3-ketobutyl phthalate, or 4-carboxypropyl phthalate.<sup>1</sup>

23 Gestational transfer of DBP has been evaluated in two studies.<sup>39; 41</sup> Pregnant Sprague Dawley  
24 rats given a single dose of DBP (50, 100, or 250 mg/kg) on gestational day 20 via oral gavage  
25 had a maternal plasma  $T_{max}$  of MBP and MBP-glucuronide of 0.5 and 2 hours, respectively.<sup>39</sup>  
26 MBP was detected in fetal plasma;  $C_{max}$  was 2.4- to 4-fold higher in maternal plasma, but the  
27 area under the curve was only 1.4- to 1.7-fold higher. The ratio of MBP:MBP-glucuronide in  
28 maternal plasma was higher than that in the fetal plasma.<sup>39</sup> At higher doses of DBP (500 and  
29 1,500 mg/kg), the plasma  $T_{max}$  of MBP was similar to that observed with lower doses, ranging  
30 from 1.4 to 2.6 hours.<sup>41</sup> Concentrations of MBP in embryos and the placenta were <33% of  
31 maternal plasma concentrations; MBP-glucuronide was lower than MBP.<sup>41</sup> MBP and MBP-  
32 glucuronide were detected in the amniotic fluid at concentrations similar to those in embryos.  
33 Overall, these studies indicate fetal exposure to MBP and MBP-glucuronide occurs, although the  
34 concentrations are lower than those observed in the dam. This exposure could occur through  
35 transfer of metabolites across the placenta and/or by fetal metabolism.

### 36 **Humans**

37 As in animals, DBP in humans is converted to MBP in the gastrointestinal tract before it is  
38 absorbed. Human and rodent lipases show similar rates of conversion of DBP to MBP.<sup>43</sup> Three  
39 studies have evaluated human absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of DBP after  
40 oral consumption. In one study, one male volunteer ingested 60 µg/kg body weight of DBP.<sup>44</sup> In  
41 the second study, 17 volunteers consumed one capsule of an herbal drug containing 3,600 µg of

1 DBP.<sup>45</sup> In the third study, 24 volunteers consumed phthalates, including DBP (255 and 510 µg),  
2 spiked into margarine and administered on toast.<sup>46</sup>

3 As shown for animals, most of the dose administered to humans was excreted as MBP in the  
4 urine within the first 24 hours.<sup>46; 44; 45</sup> Hydroxylated monoester DBP metabolites were detected in  
5 urine after DBP consumption in Koch et al.<sup>44</sup> In urine, MBP was the dominant metabolite,  
6 comprising 84% of the metabolites, followed by 3OH-MBP (7%); other excreted metabolites  
7 included 2-hydroxybutyl phthalate (2OH-MBP), 4OH-MBP, and mono-carboxy-propyl phthalate  
8 (MCPP), which contributed <1% each.<sup>44</sup> In plasma, MBP, 3OH-MBP, and MCPP were detected  
9 at 196, 13.5, and 2.8 µg/L, respectively.<sup>44</sup> Unlike rodent studies, in which most MBP is  
10 unconjugated, most MBP in human urine and plasma is conjugated with glucuronide. This  
11 pattern has been observed in urine and plasma samples from NHANES studies,<sup>47</sup> in urine after  
12 oral ingestion of DBP<sup>45</sup>, and in urine after topical exposure to DBP.<sup>48</sup>

13 The urinary half-life of MBP reported for an individual who ingested DBP was 2.6 hours;  
14 3OH-MBP and 4OH-MBP had half-lives similar to that of MBP, but the other detected  
15 metabolites had longer (approximately 6 hours) half-lives.<sup>44</sup>

## 16 Toxicity

### 17 Experimental Animals

18 Several studies have been conducted to evaluate the toxicity of DBP following oral exposure.  
19 NTP has conducted both subchronic and reproductive and developmental studies on DBP; these  
20 findings are reported in NTP Toxicity Report 30.<sup>49</sup> Generally, oral DBP exposure is well  
21 tolerated in animal models, as indicated by some studies reporting an acute oral LD<sub>50</sub> (median  
22 lethal dose) in rodents >20,000 mg/kg.<sup>50; 51</sup> NTP Toxicity Report 30 studies in rats and mice  
23 show minimal differences in survival after 3 months of exposure of up to approximately  
24 4,278 mg/kg/day.<sup>49</sup> Toxicity to the male reproductive tract is the primary endpoint studied with  
25 DBP exposure; these effects are summarized in the reproductive and developmental toxicity  
26 section below. Neurotoxicity, particularly following in utero DBP exposure, has been reported in  
27 some rodent studies<sup>52-54</sup> but not others.<sup>55</sup> Other target organs include the liver and the  
28 hematopoietic system.

29 Increased liver weight has been observed in rats following exposure to DBP for 7 or more  
30 days,<sup>56; 57; 49</sup> which might be related to proliferation of peroxisomes. Some phthalates are known  
31 peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPAR) agonists<sup>58</sup>; DBP and its metabolites weakly  
32 activate the three PPAR receptor subtypes in vitro.<sup>59; 60</sup> In the NTP 13-week study of rats  
33 administered DBP in feed, peroxisomal enzyme activity was induced at exposure concentrations  
34 of ≥356 mg/kg/day.<sup>49</sup> Hepatic cytoplasmic alteration was noted in male and female rats exposed  
35 to ≥720 mg/kg/day and in male and female mice exposed to ≥1,601 mg/kg/day and  
36 ≥4,278 mg/kg/day, respectively. Decreases in serum triglyceride and/or cholesterol were  
37 observed in the NTP 3-month studies and in other studies<sup>61; 56; 49</sup> and could be due to hepatic  
38 toxicity because the liver is the site of cholesterol synthesis. These changes also could be due to  
39 PPAR activation, which could lead to impaired lipid and glucose homeostasis.

40 Decreases in erythrocyte, hemoglobin, and hematocrit levels were observed in male rats given  
41 DBP at 752 mg/kg/day.<sup>55</sup> In the NTP 13-week rodent studies, dietary exposure to DBP resulted

1 in minimally severe anemia characterized by decreases in erythrocyte, hemoglobin, and  
2 hematocrit levels in male rats only at exposure concentrations >359 mg/kg/day.<sup>49</sup> Decreased  
3 hematocrit was observed in female mice following exposure to 4,278 mg/kg/day.<sup>49</sup>

## 4 **Humans**

5 Studies that followed humans after ingestion of up to 5.4 mg DBP reported no adverse effects  
6 after acute exposure.<sup>46; 44; 45</sup> Epidemiological studies have focused on associations of phthalate  
7 exposure with asthma, reproductive health, metabolic disease, neurodevelopmental disorders,  
8 and cancer (particularly breast cancer due to potential estrogen binding of phthalates) (reviewed  
9 in Benjamin et al.<sup>62</sup>). Specifically, MBP exposure was significantly associated with metabolic  
10 disease and with spermatotoxicity in some studies.<sup>62</sup>

## 11 **Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity**

### 12 **Experimental Animals**

13 Reproductive and developmental toxicity is the main toxicity associated with phthalate exposure  
14 in rodents (reviewed in Kavlock et al.<sup>22</sup>). Developmental abnormalities in the male rodent  
15 reproductive tract following in utero DBP exposure include malformations of the male  
16 reproductive tract, undescended testes, and decreased anogenital distance.<sup>63; 64; 22</sup> In addition to  
17 small and atrophic testes, hypoplastic epididymides, and decreased size or absence of prostate,  
18 seminal vesicles, and vas deferens, male rats exposed to 100 or 500 mg/kg/day via gavage  
19 in utero (gestation day [GD] 12 to 21) were diagnosed with testicular dysgenesis.<sup>63</sup> These lesions  
20 were characterized by areas of malformed seminiferous tubules surrounded by Leydig cell  
21 aggregates.<sup>63</sup> The testicular dysgenesis lesions did not increase over time, suggesting these  
22 lesions were of developmental origin. Low testosterone and decreased insulin-like peptide 3  
23 (*Insl3*) levels have been observed after in utero exposure in some studies,<sup>65; 49</sup> which are  
24 proposed mechanisms of phthalate toxicity.<sup>66-70</sup> Delayed puberty was observed in male rats,<sup>71</sup> but  
25 not in females, following exposure to DBP.<sup>72</sup>

26 Other developmental effects observed with in utero DBP exposure (generally >600 mg/kg/day)  
27 include increased resorptions, decreased pup body weight, delayed ossification, and fetal  
28 malformations.<sup>1</sup> External (e.g., cleft palate) and skeletal (e.g., fused sternbrae, deformed  
29 vertebral column) malformations have been reported at doses >500 mg/kg/day and depend on the  
30 window of exposure during gestation.<sup>73-76; 41</sup> Administration of MBP has elicited similar  
31 developmental impairments, suggesting that the metabolite might be responsible for these  
32 effects.<sup>77; 78; 41</sup>

33 Exposure to DBP impaired fertility and decreased the number of live pups per litter in multiple  
34 rodent studies.<sup>71; 49; 79</sup> Acute and subchronic oral exposure (feed and gavage) to DBP causes  
35 reproductive toxicity in male rodents, guinea pigs, and rabbits, characterized by malformations  
36 of the reproductive tract, reduced sperm count, and testicular damage and atrophy.<sup>80; 71; 81; 65; 49; 79</sup>  
37 The effects of DBP on female reproduction are less clear and have been reviewed by Kay et al.<sup>72</sup>  
38 Minimal effects on the ovary or estrous cycling were observed in Sprague Dawley and Long  
39 Evans rats<sup>82; 49; 79</sup>) and in CD-1 mice.<sup>49</sup> A crossover breeding study in CD-1 mice, however,  
40 suggests some effect of DBP on female fertility, as decreases in fertility and in the number of  
41 pups per litter occurred in exposed females mated with control males.<sup>49</sup> Furthermore, treatment

1 of Long Evans rats with 500 mg/kg/day DBP increased midterm abortions, and F<sub>1</sub> female  
2 offspring in the study displayed reduced fecundity.<sup>82; 83</sup> The embryonic loss after DBP exposure  
3 could be mediated in part by reduced uterine decidualization and/or by disruptions in hormones  
4 during gestation.<sup>84; 82</sup>

## 5 **Humans**

6 The epidemiological data on phthalate exposure and male and female reproductive health have  
7 been reviewed by Radke et al.<sup>85; 86</sup> Some evidence supports the relationship between increasing  
8 DBP exposure and adverse male reproductive effects, including decreased semen quality,  
9 decreased anogenital distance, and decreased fecundability.<sup>85</sup> Ten studies evaluated testosterone  
10 concentrations and DBP exposure. Of those, five reported decreased testosterone with increasing  
11 DBP exposure<sup>85</sup>; the association was statistically significant in only one study.<sup>87</sup> Concerning  
12 female reproductive health, no significant associations of DBP exposure with time to pregnancy,  
13 spontaneous abortion, or pubertal development were found.<sup>86</sup> Six studies evaluated DBP  
14 exposure and preterm birth; three showed a positive association (significant in two), and three  
15 showed no or a negative association.<sup>86</sup>

## 16 **Immunotoxicity**

### 17 **Experimental Animals**

18 Hansen et al.<sup>88</sup> have reviewed the immunotoxicity of phthalates. Generally, experimental studies  
19 indicate that phthalates can affect immune cells and modify cytokine expression; however, the  
20 effect is inconsistent across studies and phthalates. Only a few studies have evaluated DBP  
21 specifically. Exposure of murine peritoneal exudate macrophages to DBP (1–100 µM) resulted in  
22 a dose-dependent decrease in expression of some cell surface markers, decreased phagocytosis,  
23 decreased cytokine production, and impaired antigen-presenting capacity.<sup>89</sup> Testicular  
24 macrophages isolated from Sprague Dawley rats after a 90-day exposure to 250 mg/kg/day DBP  
25 had higher interleukin (IL)-1β protein expression.<sup>90</sup> Another study in female Wistar rats found  
26 that DBP exposure exacerbated chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis, increased thyroid auto-  
27 antibodies, disrupted T helper Type 1 (Th1) and Th2 balances, and activated proinflammatory  
28 cytokines.<sup>91</sup> DBP did not elicit these effects in animals without chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis.<sup>91</sup>

### 29 **Humans**

30 To date, epidemiological studies evaluating phthalate exposure and immune function have  
31 focused on asthma. Overall, these studies suggest a possible correlation between phthalate  
32 exposure and childhood asthma but are limited by the cross-sectional study design and the use of  
33 polyvinyl chloride materials or di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate dust as surrogates of exposure  
34 (summarized in Bornehag and Nanberg<sup>92</sup>). One in vitro study stimulated human whole blood  
35 with DBP and found that DBP might exert immunosuppressive effects.<sup>93</sup>

## 36 **Carcinogenicity**

### 37 **Experimental Animals**

38 Two rodent studies have examined the carcinogenic effects of chronic DBP exposure. The first  
39 exposed 10 male rats/group to 0, 0.01, 0.05, 0.25, and 1.25% DBP in feed for 1 year.<sup>31</sup> High

1 mortality occurred at the highest exposure concentration (approximately 625 mg/kg/day) within  
2 the first week of the study; the cause of death or whether the deaths were exposure-related was  
3 not reported. No hematological or gross pathological changes were observed.<sup>31</sup> The second study  
4 evaluated male Sprague Dawley rats at 6, 12, and 18 months of age after in utero-only exposure  
5 to DBP.<sup>63</sup> Pregnant Sprague Dawley rats were administered 0, 100, or 500 mg/kg/day DBP via  
6 oral gavage from GD 12 to 21. Leydig cell adenomas, categorized according to the  
7 morphological criteria of the Society of Toxicologic Pathology, were observed only in the  
8 100 mg/kg/day dose group at 18 months of age.<sup>63</sup> Areas composed of Leydig cell aggregates  
9 surrounding malformed, contorted seminiferous tubules, defined as testicular dysgenesis,  
10 however, were observed consistently in the high dose group. Low incidences of other neoplasms  
11 (e.g., pituitary adenoma, basal cell adenoma, sarcoma) also were reported. Female animals were  
12 not evaluated.

### 13 **Humans**

14 Carcinogenicity of DBP in humans has not been evaluated by the International Agency for  
15 Research on Cancer, and EPA has been unable to classify it due to a lack of adequate studies,  
16 both in animal and in epidemiological or human studies. Phthalates have been implicated in  
17 breast cancer due to their reactivity with the estrogen receptor in vitro. However, DBP binds  
18 weakly to the estrogen receptor in mammalian in vitro screens.<sup>94</sup> In six epidemiological studies,  
19 MBP was not found to be associated with breast cancer (reviewed in Zuccarello et al.<sup>95</sup>). Other  
20 epidemiological studies have examined associations of DBP with uterine tumors and  
21 gastrointestinal cancers. Urinary MBP was associated with uterine leiomyomas,<sup>96</sup> but DBP  
22 exposure was not associated with increased gastric cancers,<sup>97</sup> although sample sizes for both  
23 studies were small. Cumulative phthalate exposure from drug excipients had an overall  
24 protective effect against colorectal cancer; exclusion of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug  
25 users from the analysis reversed the relationship.<sup>98</sup>

### 26 **Genetic Toxicity**

27 The genetic toxicity of DBP has been evaluated in a variety of in vitro and in vivo assays, and  
28 results are mixed. In bacterial mutation assays that examined reversion to histidine prototrophy,  
29 DBP was reported to be negative or weakly positive in a variety of *Salmonella typhimurium*  
30 tester strains, both with and without exogenous metabolic activation (S9).<sup>99-102</sup> In a bacterial  
31 forward mutation assay, DBP (0.18–0.45 mM) induced a weak but dose-related increase in  
32 8-azaguanine resistance in *S. typhimurium* strain TA100 in the absence of, but not the presence  
33 of, S9.<sup>103</sup> DBP at concentrations of 10 or 20  $\mu\text{L}/\text{mL}$  did not increase gene reversion frequencies  
34 in the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevesiae* strain XV185-14c after 48 hours of exposure, with or  
35 without S9.<sup>104; 105</sup>

36 In contrast to the mostly negative results in bacteria and yeast, positive results were obtained in  
37 most genotoxicity assays in cultured mammalian cells. DBP (46–54  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) induced mutations  
38 in mouse lymphoma L5178Y<sup>tk+/-</sup> cells treated in the absence of S9 at concentrations that induced  
39 high levels of cytotoxicity; it was not tested with S9.<sup>49</sup> In a second mouse lymphoma cell gene  
40 mutation assay that used concentrations of DBP ranging up to 0.15  $\mu\text{L}/\text{mL}$ , a significant increase  
41 in mutations was reported in the presence of S9 and at concentrations that induced marked  
42 cytotoxicity (relative total growth <20%).<sup>106</sup> DBP (354 mM for 60 minutes) induced DNA  
43 damage in cultured human oropharyngeal mucosal cells, human nasal mucosal cells, human

1 mucosal cells of the upper aerodigestive tract, and human lymphocytes, as measured by the  
2 alkaline comet assay.<sup>107; 108</sup> Negative results were reported for DBP (1  $\mu$ M–1 mM) in tests for  
3 induction of chromosomal aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster DON  
4 cells.<sup>109</sup>

5 Conflicting results were obtained in vivo in genotoxicity tests conducted in mice. No increases in  
6 the frequencies of micronucleated normochromatic erythrocytes were observed in peripheral  
7 blood samples obtained from male and female B6C3F1/N mice after 3 months of exposure to  
8 DBP (1,250–20,000 ppm or 163–4,278 mg/kg/day) in dosed feed.<sup>49</sup> In contrast, significant  
9 increases in the percentages of chromosomally aberrant splenic lymphocytes and micronucleated  
10 peripheral blood erythrocytes were observed in male and female B6C3F1 mice following 16 to  
11 52 weeks of exposure to 5,000 ppm DBP in dosed feed.<sup>110</sup> In addition, increases in *hprt*  
12 transversion mutations in splenic T-cells of these male and female mice exposed to DBP  
13 (5,000 ppm) for 32 or 52 weeks were reported.<sup>111</sup> Recently, DBP was reported to disrupt meiotic  
14 prophase, disrupt homologous recombination, and increase the number of  $\gamma$ H2AX foci  
15 (indicative of DNA double-strand breaks) in oocytes of fetal mice following exposure of the dam  
16 via oral administration of 10 or 100 mg/kg/day for 3 days.<sup>112</sup>

## 17 **Study Rationale**

18 Available studies to evaluate DBP carcinogenicity are limited to two rodent studies that  
19 evaluated a small number of male animals with adult-only exposure. Given widespread exposure  
20 to DBP in the general population and that previous literature indicates developmental toxicities, a  
21 perinatal exposure was included in the rat study to provide a hazard assessment of lifetime  
22 exposure to environmental phthalates. To emulate the primary route of human exposure, the  
23 animals in this study were exposed via feed. In addition, this study is part of a larger body of  
24 work that aims to inform cumulative and aggregate risk characterization efforts for a range of  
25 environmental phthalates.

## 1 **Materials and Methods**

### 2 **Procurement and Characterization of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

3 Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DBP) was obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO) in a single lot  
4 (lot MKBB8432) and was used in the perinatal and 2-year studies. Identity, purity, and stability  
5 analyses were conducted by the analytical chemistry laboratory at RTI International (Research  
6 Triangle Park, NC) (Appendix A). Reports on analyses performed in support of the DBP studies  
7 are on file at the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS).

8 Lot MKBB8432 of the chemical, a clear liquid, was identified as DBP by infrared (IR), <sup>1</sup>H and  
9 <sup>13</sup>C nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy, and gas chromatography (GC) with mass  
10 spectrometry (MS) detection. The IR spectrum was in good agreement with a reference  
11 spectrum, and the structure was consistent with DBP. Both <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra were  
12 consistent with reference and predicted spectra. The GC/MS spectrum correlated well with the  
13 structure of DBP. The boiling point, elemental analysis, and precise mass determination of  
14 lot MKBB8432 matched those of DBP.

15 Karl Fischer titration was used to determine the water content of lot MKBB8432, which was  
16 0.204%. Ultra-performance liquid chromatography (UPLC) with photodiode array detection  
17 (PDA) and GC with flame ionization detection (FID) were used to determine a purity of 99.9%.  
18 The UPLC/PDA analysis identified one minor impurity peak with <0.1% of the total response.  
19 The overall purity of lot MKBB8432 was determined to be >99%.

20 Accelerated stability studies, performed on an additional lot of DBP (lot 91997PJ) obtained from  
21 Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO), confirmed that it was stable for at least 2 weeks when stored in  
22 sealed glass vials at temperatures from 5°C to 60°C. The bulk chemical of lot MKBB8432 was  
23 homogenized by mixing for 15 minutes and transferred to 1-gallon amber storage bottles, which  
24 were stored at room temperature (approximately 25°C). Periodic reanalysis of the bulk chemical  
25 was performed during the perinatal and 2-year studies by the study laboratory using  
26 high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet (UV) detection, and no  
27 degradation was detected.

### 28 **Preparation and Analysis of Dose Formulations**

29 Dose formulations were prepared approximately monthly by mixing DBP with NIH-07 or  
30 NTP-2000 feed (Table A-2). The rat perinatal and 2-year study used dose formulations of 300,  
31 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm, whereas the mouse 2-year study used dose formulations of 1,000,  
32 3,000, and 10,000 ppm. Formulations were stored in sealed, plastic bag-lined containers at room  
33 temperature (approximately 25°C) for up to 42 days. The plastic bags used by the study  
34 laboratory in the preparation and storage of blank and dosed feed were determined to have no  
35 DBP above the limit of detection of the assay (1.47 ppm).

36 Homogeneity studies of the dose formulations in a 72 kg NIH-07 feed batch (300 and  
37 1,000 ppm), a 92 kg NTP-2000 feed batch (300 ppm), and a 60 kg NTP-2000 feed batch (1,000  
38 and 10,000 ppm) were performed prior to animal studies by the study laboratory with HPLC/UV  
39 (Table A-1). Additional homogeneity studies of the 300 ppm dose formulation in a 60 kg  
40 NTP-2000 batch size and of the 10,000 ppm dose formulation in a 72 kg NTP-2000 batch size

1 were performed during the 2-year studies by the study laboratory. Formulations were determined  
2 to be homogenous and stable for 42 days at room temperature.

3 Periodic analyses of the dose formulations of DBP were conducted by the study laboratory using  
4 HPLC/UV to determine purity (Table A-3, Table A-4). All preadministration dose formulations  
5 were within 10% of the target concentrations. In the perinatal and 2-year rat studies, five samples  
6 collected from the residual food in the feeders and one sample from the storage barrel were  
7 below 90% of the target concentrations (% relative error, RE: -10.7% to -13.4%). In the 2-year  
8 mouse study, three samples collected from the residual food in the feeders and one sample from  
9 the storage barrel were below 90% of the target concentrations (%RE: -11.1% to -13.4%). All  
10 other postadministration values were within 10% of the target concentrations.

## 11 **Animal Source**

12 Time-mated (F<sub>0</sub>) female Sprague Dawley (Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup> SD<sup>®</sup>) rats were obtained from  
13 Envigo (formerly Harlan Laboratories, Inc., Indianapolis, IN). Male and female B6C3F1/N mice  
14 were obtained from Taconic Biosciences, Inc. (Germantown, NY).

## 15 **Animal Welfare**

16 Animal care and use are in accordance with the Public Health Service Policy on Humane Care  
17 and Use of Animals. All animal studies were conducted in an animal facility accredited by  
18 AAALAC International. Studies were approved by the Battelle (Columbus, OH) Animal Care  
19 and Use Committee and conducted in accordance with all relevant National Institutes of Health  
20 and National Toxicology Program (NTP) animal care and use policies and applicable federal,  
21 state, and local regulations and guidelines.

## 22 **Two-year Studies**

### 23 **Exposure Concentration Selection Rationale**

24 Studies summarized in NTP Toxicity Report 30<sup>49</sup> established 10,000 ppm as the highest safe  
25 exposure concentration of DBP that could be used in rat and mouse reproductive studies; at  
26 20,000 ppm, pups died and the body weight of postweaning and adult rodents was reduced by  
27 more than 10% relative to the control groups. At 10,000 ppm, a significant increase in the  
28 incidence of nonneoplastic lesions of the liver and testis and alterations in organ weights were  
29 observed. For these reasons, 10,000 ppm was chosen as the highest exposure concentration for  
30 both rats and mice for the 2-year bioassay.

### 31 **Study Design for Rats**

32 F<sub>0</sub> female rats were 11 to 14 weeks old upon receipt. Evidence of mating is defined as gestation  
33 day (GD) 1; F<sub>0</sub> females were received on GD 2 and held for 4 days. F<sub>0</sub> females were randomly  
34 assigned to one of five exposure groups on GD 5. Randomization was stratified by body weight  
35 that produced similar group mean weights using PATH/TOX SYSTEM software (Xybion  
36 Medical Systems Corporation, Cedar Knolls, NJ).

37 F<sub>0</sub> females were quarantined for 11 days after receipt. Ten nonmated females received with the  
38 time-mated females were designated for disease monitoring 11 days after arrival; samples were

1 collected for serological analyses, and the rats were euthanized, necropsied, and examined for the  
2 presence of disease or parasites. The health of the F<sub>1</sub> rats was monitored during the study  
3 according to the protocols of the NTP Sentinel Animal Program (Appendix C). Pinworms  
4 (*Syphacia* spp.) were diagnosed in sentinel animals during routine health monitoring evaluations.  
5 Infected animals did not display clinical signs, and no pathological lesions were noted in relation  
6 to the presence of the pinworms. As a follow-up to this finding, NTP, in coordination with the  
7 testing laboratory, developed and implemented a successful plan of pinworm containment and  
8 eradication. NTP required the testing laboratories to monitor animals actively to ensure the  
9 continued exclusion of pinworms from all subsequent studies. All other test results were  
10 negative.

11 Beginning on GD 6, groups of 45 (0, 300, 1,000, and 3,000 ppm) or 47 (10,000 ppm; includes  
12 two extra rats received in the animal order) F<sub>0</sub> time-mated female rats were fed diets containing  
13 0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm DBP, respectively, throughout gestation and lactation.  
14 Groups of 50 F<sub>1</sub> rats per sex per exposure concentration continued in the study after weaning and  
15 were fed diets containing the same respective DBP concentrations for 2 years.

16 F<sub>0</sub> female rats were housed individually during gestation and with their respective litters during  
17 lactation. Dosed feed and water were available ad libitum. F<sub>0</sub> female body weights were recorded  
18 on GDs 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, and 21 and on lactation days (LDs) 1, 4, 7, 10, 14, and 21. During  
19 gestation, feed consumption was continuously measured over 3-day intervals from GD 6 through  
20 GD 21 (GDs 6–9, 9–12, 12–15, 15–18, and 18–21). The day of parturition was considered LD 0  
21 or postnatal day (PND) 0. On apparent GD 27, all time-mated female rats that failed to deliver  
22 were euthanized, and the uteri were examined and stained for evidence of implantation. Total  
23 litter weight and litter weights by sex were collected on PND 1. Individual F<sub>1</sub> pup weights were  
24 recorded on PNDs 4, 7, 14, and 21. Clinical observations and survival were evaluated throughout  
25 lactation. During lactation, feed consumption was measured over 3-day intervals from PND 1  
26 through PND 21 (PNDs 1–4, 4–7, 7–10, 10–14, 14–17, and 17–21).

27 Select dams and their litters were removed on GD 18 and PND 4 to quantify mono-*n*-butyl  
28 phthalate (MBP) concentrations. On GD 18, blood was collected from the retroorbital sinus of  
29 randomly selected dams (n = 5 per exposure group). Blood samples were collected into tubes  
30 containing tripotassium ethylene diamine tetraacetic acid (K<sub>3</sub> EDTA) and centrifuged, and the  
31 plasma was harvested. Amniotic fluid was collected and pooled by dam. Each dam's fetuses  
32 were collected, pooled by litter, and flash frozen in liquid nitrogen. On PND 4, randomly  
33 selected dams (n = 5 per exposure group) and their pups not selected to continue in the study  
34 were used for biological sampling. Plasma was collected from dams in the same manner as on  
35 GD 18. Up to four pups were collected from each dam (two per sex when possible) and flash  
36 frozen in liquid nitrogen. All samples were stored frozen at approximately –20°C before  
37 shipment to RTI International (Research Triangle Park, NC) for analysis. All samples were  
38 analyzed using a previously validated method.<sup>113</sup>

39 F<sub>1</sub> litters were standardized on PND 4 to eight pups/litter, with at least two pups of each sex and  
40 a preference for four males and four females each. Litters that did not meet the minimum of eight  
41 pups (or had fewer than two pups of either sex) were removed from the study. For continuation  
42 of exposure after weaning, two males and two females per litter were randomly selected from  
43 28 (0 ppm), 25 (300 ppm), 27 (1,000 and 10,000 ppm), and 30 (3,000 ppm) litters. Before  
44 weaning, on the day the last litter reached PND 19, 25 litters per exposure group were randomly

1 selected, and pups (generally two/sex/litter) were randomly assigned to the 2-year study. On the  
2 day the last litter reached PND 21, dams were removed from the cages, and the pups were  
3 weaned. Weaning marked the beginning of the 2-year study.

4 After weaning, F<sub>1</sub> rats were housed up to two (males) or four (females) per cage. Water and  
5 dosed feed were available ad libitum. Feed consumption was measured weekly for the first  
6 3 months, then for one 7-day period every 4 weeks thereafter, and at study termination. Cages  
7 were changed at least once weekly through PND 4, then changed at least twice weekly. Racks  
8 were changed and rotated at least every 2 weeks. Further details of animal maintenance are given  
9 in Table 1.

10 Two diets were used in the rat studies: (1) NIH-07 during the perinatal phase and (2) NTP-2000  
11 during the postnatal phase. NIH-07 is a higher protein diet that supports reproduction and  
12 lactation in rodents, whereas NTP-2000 is a lower protein diet that decreases the incidence of  
13 chronic nephropathy in adult rats. Information on feed composition and contaminants for both  
14 diets is provided in Appendix B.

## 15 **Study Design for Mice**

16 Male and female B6C3F1/N mice were approximately 3 to 4 weeks old upon receipt and were  
17 quarantined for 11 (females) or 12 (males) days before study start. Mice were randomly assigned  
18 to one of four exposure groups (n = 50 mice/sex/group). Randomization was stratified by body  
19 weight that produced similar group mean weights using PATH/TOX SYSTEM software (Xybion  
20 Medical Systems Corporation, Cedar Knolls, NJ). Mice were fed diets containing 0, 1,000,  
21 3,000, or 10,000 ppm DBP for 2 years.

22 Five male and five female mice were randomly selected for parasite evaluation and gross  
23 observation of disease. The health of the mice was monitored during the study according to the  
24 protocols of the NTP Sentinel Animal Program (Appendix C). All test results were negative.

25 Mice were housed individually (males) or up to four (females) per cage. Water and dosed feed  
26 were available ad libitum. Feed consumption was measured weekly for the first 3 months, then  
27 for one 7-day period every 4 weeks thereafter. Cages were changed at least once weekly (males)  
28 or twice weekly (females) and rotated every 2 weeks. Racks were changed and rotated every  
29 2 weeks. Further details of animal maintenance are given in Table 1. Information on feed  
30 composition and contaminants is given in Appendix B.

## 31 **Clinical Examinations and Pathology**

32 In the 2-year studies of rats and mice, animals were observed twice daily for signs of morbidity  
33 and moribundity and were weighed before dosed feed exposure on day 1, weekly for the next  
34 3 months, every 4 weeks thereafter, and at study termination. Clinical observations were  
35 recorded every 4 weeks beginning on day 29 (rats) or day 1 (mice) and at study termination.

36 For determination of internal dose in rats, plasma, amniotic fluid, and fetal tissue samples were  
37 analyzed using a previously validated method.<sup>113</sup>

38 Complete necropsies and microscopic examinations were performed on all F<sub>1</sub> rats and all mice at  
39 the end of the 2-year study. At necropsy, all organs and tissues were examined for grossly visible  
40 lesions, and all major tissues were fixed and preserved in 10% neutral buffered formalin except

1 for eyes, which were first fixed in Davidson's solution, and testes, vaginal tunics, and  
2 epididymides, which were first fixed in modified Davidson's solution. Tissues were processed  
3 and trimmed, embedded in paraffin, sectioned to a thickness of 4 to 6  $\mu\text{m}$ , and stained with  
4 hematoxylin and eosin (H&E) for microscopic examination. For all paired organs (e.g., adrenal  
5 gland, kidney, ovary), samples from each organ were examined. Three transverse sections of  
6 each testis were taken: approximately one-third of the way down from the cranial pole containing  
7 the rete testis, at the midpoint, and approximately one-third of the way up from the caudal pole.  
8 Two transverse sections of the uterus, one from approximately the midpoint of each horn, were  
9 collected. Tissues examined microscopically are listed in Table 1.

10 Microscopic evaluations were completed by the study laboratory pathologist, and the pathology  
11 data were entered into the Toxicology Data Management System. The report, slides, paraffin  
12 blocks, residual wet tissues, and pathology data were sent to the NTP Archives for inventory,  
13 slide/block match, wet tissue audit, and storage. The slides, individual animal data records, and  
14 pathology tables were evaluated by a quality assessment (QA) pathologist at a pathology  
15 laboratory independent of the study laboratory. The individual animal records and tables were  
16 compared for accuracy, the slide and tissue counts were verified, and the histotechnique was  
17 evaluated. For the 2-year studies, a QA pathologist evaluated slides from all tumors and all  
18 potential target organs, which included the liver of rats and mice; the testis, epididymis, prostate  
19 gland, seminal vesicles, and pituitary gland of male rats and male mice; the kidney of male and  
20 female mice; the exocrine pancreas of rats; and the Harderian gland of female rats.

21 The QA report and the reviewed slides were submitted to the NTP Pathology Working Group  
22 (PWG) coordinator, who reviewed the selected tissues and addressed any inconsistencies in the  
23 diagnoses made by the laboratory and QA pathologists. Representative histopathology slides  
24 containing examples of lesions related to chemical administration, examples of disagreements in  
25 diagnoses between the laboratory and QA pathologists, or lesions of general interest were  
26 presented by the coordinator to the PWG for review. The PWG consisted of the QA pathologist  
27 and other pathologists experienced in rodent toxicological pathology. This group examined the  
28 tissues without any knowledge of exposure groups. When the PWG consensus differed from that  
29 of the laboratory pathologist, the diagnosis was changed. Final diagnoses for reviewed lesions  
30 represent a consensus between the laboratory pathologist, reviewing pathologist(s), and the  
31 PWG. Details of these review procedures have been described, in part, by Maronpot and  
32 Boorman<sup>114</sup> and Boorman et al.<sup>115</sup> For subsequent analyses of the pathology data, the decision to  
33 evaluate the diagnosed lesions for each tissue type separately or combined was generally based  
34 on the guidelines of McConnell et al.<sup>116</sup>

1 **Table 1. Experimental Design and Materials and Methods in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed**  
 2 **Studies of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Rats	Mice
<b>Study Laboratory</b>	
Battelle (Columbus, OH)	Same as rat study
<b>Strain and Species</b>	
Sprague Dawley (Hsd:Sprague Dawley® SD®)	B6C3F1/N
<b>Animal Source</b>	
Envigo (formerly Harlan Laboratories, Inc., Indianapolis, IN)	Taconic Biosciences, Inc. (Germantown, NY)
<b>Time Held Before Studies</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> females: 11 days	11 (females) or 12 (males) days
<b>Average Age When Studies Began</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> females: 11 to 14 weeks	5 to 6 weeks
<b>Date of First Exposure</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> females: July 23, 2010	August 16 (females) or 17 (males), 2010
F <sub>1</sub> : August 30, 2010 (males and females)	
<b>Duration of Exposure</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> females: GD 6 to LD 21	2 years
F <sub>1</sub> : Perinatal plus 2 years	
<b>Date of Last Exposure</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> females: August 30, 2010	August 15 (females) or 17 (males), 2012
F <sub>1</sub> : August 29 (males) or 31 (females), 2012	
<b>Necropsy Dates</b>	
F <sub>1</sub> : August 27–29 (males) or 29–31 (females), 2012	August 13 to 15 (females) or 15 to 17 (males), 2012
<b>Average Age at Necropsy</b>	
F <sub>1</sub> : 2 years	2 years
<b>Size of Study Groups</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> females: 45 (0, 300, 1,000, 3,000 ppm) or 47 (10,000 ppm)	50/sex
F <sub>1</sub> (2-year study): 50/sex	
<b>Method of Distribution</b>	
Animals were distributed randomly into groups of approximately equal initial mean body weights	Same as rat study
<b>Animals per Cage</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> females: 1 (with litter)	Males: 1
F <sub>1</sub> : 2 (males) or 4 (females)	Females: Up to 4

<b>Rats</b>	<b>Mice</b>
<b>Method of Animal Identification</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> female: Cage card and tail marking with permanent pen	Cage card and tail tattoo
F <sub>1</sub> (pups): Limb tattoo	
F <sub>1</sub> (2-year study): Cage card and tail tattoo	
<b>Diet</b>	
Irradiated NIH-07 meal feed (perinatal phase) or irradiated NTP-2000 meal feed (2-year study) (Zeigler Brothers, Inc., Gardners, PA), available ad libitum, changed twice weekly	Irradiated NTP-2000 meal feed (Zeigler Brothers, Inc., Gardners, PA), available ad libitum, changed twice weekly
<b>Water</b>	
Tap water (Columbus, OH municipal supply) via automatic watering system (Edstrom Industries, Inc., Waterford, WI), available ad libitum	Same as rat study
<b>Cages</b>	
Solid polycarbonate (Lab Products, Inc., Seaford, DE), changed weekly through PND 4, then twice weekly, rotated every 2 weeks	Solid polycarbonate (Lab Products, Inc., Seaford, DE), changed weekly (males) or twice weekly (females), rotated every 2 weeks
<b>Bedding</b>	
Irradiated Sani-Chips® (P.J. Murphy Forest Products Corporation, Montville, NJ), changed with cage changes	Same as rat study
<b>Rack Filters</b>	
Spun-bonded polyester (Snow Filtration Company, Cincinnati, OH or National Filter Media Corporation, Olive Branch, MS), changed every 2 weeks	Spun-bonded polyester (Snow Filtration Company, Cincinnati, OH), changed every 2 weeks
<b>Racks</b>	
Stainless steel (Lab Products, Inc., Seaford, DE), changed and rotated every 2 weeks	Same as rat study
<b>Animal Room Environment</b>	
Temperature: 72°F ± 3°F Relative humidity: 50% ± 15% Room fluorescent light: 12 hours/day Room air changes: 10/hour	Same as rat study
<b>Exposure Concentrations</b>	
0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm in feed	0, 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm in feed
<b>Type and Frequency of Observation</b>	
F <sub>0</sub> females: Observed twice daily. Weighed on GDs 5, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, and 21 and on LDs 1, 4, 7, 10, 14, and 21. Feed consumption was measured continuously over 3-day intervals from GD 6 to LD 21.	Observed twice daily. Weighed initially, weekly for the first 13 weeks, every 4 weeks thereafter, and at study termination. Clinical observations were recorded every 4 weeks beginning at week 6 and at study termination. Feed consumption was measured weekly for the first 3 months and then at 4-week intervals thereafter.

Rats	Mice
<p>F<sub>1</sub>: Observed twice daily. Litter data (litter count by sex, litter weights by sex, and litter observations) were recorded on PND 1. Pups per litter were recorded on PNDs 2 and 3. Pups were weighed on PNDs 4, 7, 14, and 21, weekly for the first 13 weeks, every 4 weeks thereafter, and at study termination. Clinical observations were recorded every 4 weeks beginning on day 29 and at study termination. Feed consumption was recorded weekly for 3 months, and then at 4-week intervals thereafter.</p> <p><b>Method of Euthanasia</b></p> <p>Carbon dioxide</p> <p><b>Necropsy</b></p> <p>Necropsies were performed on all F<sub>1</sub> rats.</p> <p><b>Histopathology</b></p> <p>Complete histopathology was performed on all F<sub>1</sub> rats. In addition to gross lesions and tissue masses, the following tissues were examined: adrenal gland, brain, clitoral gland, esophagus, eyes, femur, Harderian gland, heart and aorta, large intestine (cecum, colon, and rectum), small intestine (duodenum, jejunum, and ileum), kidneys, liver, lung, lymph nodes (mandibular and mesenteric), mammary gland, nose, ovary, pancreas, parathyroid gland, pituitary gland, preputial gland, prostate gland, salivary gland, seminal vesicle, spleen, stomach (forestomach and glandular), testis with epididymis, thymus, thyroid gland, trachea, urinary bladder, and uterus.</p> <p><b>Internal Dose Assessment</b></p> <p>Maternal plasma, amniotic fluid (pooled by litter), and fetuses (pooled by litter) (n = 5) were collected at GD 18, and maternal plasma (n = 5) and whole pup (n = 2/sex) were collected at PND 4 to determine mono-<i>n</i>-butyl phthalate concentration to estimate gestational and lactational transfer, respectively.</p>	<p>Same as rat study</p> <p>Necropsies were performed on all mice.</p> <p>Complete histopathology was performed on all mice. In addition to gross lesions and tissue masses, the following tissues were examined: adrenal gland, brain, clitoral gland, esophagus, eyes, femur, gallbladder, Harderian gland, heart and aorta, large intestine (cecum, colon, and rectum), small intestine (duodenum, jejunum, and ileum), kidneys, liver, lung, lymph nodes (mandibular and mesenteric), mammary gland, nose, ovary, pancreas, parathyroid gland, pituitary gland, preputial gland, prostate gland, salivary gland, seminal vesicle, spinal cord, spleen, stomach (forestomach and glandular), testis with epididymis, thymus, thyroid gland, trachea, urinary bladder, uterus.</p> <p>None</p>

1 PND = postnatal day; GD = gestation day. LD = lactation day.

## 1 **Statistical Methods**

### 2 **Survival Analyses**

3 The probability of survival was estimated by the product-limit procedure of Kaplan and Meier<sup>117</sup>  
4 and is presented graphically. Animals surviving to the end of the observation period are treated  
5 as censored observations, as are animals dying from unnatural causes within the observation  
6 period. Animals dying from natural causes are included in analyses and are treated as uncensored  
7 observations. For the 2-year mouse study, exposure concentration-related trends are identified  
8 with Tarone's life table test,<sup>118</sup> and pairwise exposure concentration-related effects are assessed  
9 using Cox's method.<sup>119</sup> For the rat perinatal study, exposure concentration-related trends and  
10 pairwise exposure concentration-related effects on survival are assessed using a Cox proportional  
11 hazards model<sup>119</sup> with a random litter effect. All reported p values for the survival analyses are  
12 two-sided.

### 13 **Calculation of Incidence**

14 The incidence of neoplasms or nonneoplastic lesions is presented as the numbers of animals  
15 bearing such lesions at a specific anatomic site. For calculation of incidence rates, the  
16 denominator for most neoplasms and all nonneoplastic lesions is the number of animals where  
17 the site was examined microscopically. When macroscopic examination was required to detect  
18 neoplasms in certain tissues (e.g., mesentery, pleura, peripheral nerve, skeletal muscle, tongue,  
19 tooth, Zymbal's gland) before microscopic evaluation, however, the denominator consists of the  
20 number of animals that had a gross abnormality. When neoplasms had multiple potential sites of  
21 occurrence (e.g., leukemia or lymphoma), the denominator consists of the number of animals on  
22 which a necropsy was performed. Additional study data also give the survival-adjusted neoplasm  
23 rate for each group and each site-specific neoplasm. This survival-adjusted rate (based on the  
24 Poly-3 method described below) accounts for differential mortality by assigning a reduced risk  
25 of neoplasm, proportional to the third power of the fraction of time on study, only to  
26 site-specific, lesion-free animals that do not reach terminal euthanasia.

### 27 **Analysis of Neoplasm and Nonneoplastic Lesion Incidence**

28 Statistical analyses of neoplasm and nonneoplastic lesion incidence considered two features of  
29 the data. Some animals did not survive the entire 2 years of the study, so survival differences  
30 between groups had to be considered. In addition, up to two animals per sex were randomly  
31 selected from each litter to participate in the study. The statistical analysis of lesion incidence  
32 used the Poly-3 test to account for survival differences, with a Rao-Scott adjustment for litter  
33 effects, as described below.

34 The Poly-k test<sup>120-122</sup> was used to assess neoplasm and nonneoplastic lesion prevalence. This test  
35 is a survival-adjusted quantal-response procedure that modifies the Cochran-Armitage linear  
36 trend test to account for survival differences. More specifically, this method modifies the  
37 denominator in the quantal estimate of lesion incidence to approximate more closely the total  
38 number of animal years at risk. For analysis of a given site, each animal is assigned a risk  
39 weight. This value is 1 if the animal had a lesion at that site or if it survived until terminal  
40 euthanasia; if the animal died before terminal euthanasia and did not have a lesion at that site, its  
41 risk weight is the fraction of the entire study time that it survived, raised to the kth power.

1 This method yields a lesion prevalence rate that depends only on the choice of a shape parameter  
2 for a Weibull hazard function describing cumulative lesion incidence over time.<sup>120</sup> Unless  
3 otherwise specified, a value of  $k = 3$  was used in the analysis of site-specific lesions. This value  
4 was recommended by Bailer and Portier<sup>120</sup> after an evaluation of neoplasm onset time  
5 distributions for a variety of site-specific neoplasms in control Fischer 344 rats and  
6 B6C3F1 mice.<sup>123</sup> Bailer and Portier<sup>120</sup> showed that the Poly-3 test gave valid results if the true  
7 value of  $k$  was within the range of 1 to 5. A further advantage of the Poly-3 method is that it does  
8 not require lesion lethality assumptions. Variation introduced by the use of risk weights, which  
9 reflect differential mortality, was accommodated by adjusting the variance of the Poly-3 statistic  
10 as recommended by Bieler and Williams.<sup>124</sup> Poly-3 tests used the continuity correction described  
11 by Nam.<sup>125</sup>

12 Littermates tend to be more like each other than like fetuses or pups in other litters. Failure to  
13 account for correlation within litters leads to underestimates of variance in statistical tests,  
14 resulting in higher probabilities of Type I errors (“false positives”). Because up to two pups per  
15 sex per litter were present in the core rat study, the Poly-3 test was modified to accommodate  
16 litter effects using the Rao-Scott approach.<sup>126</sup> The Rao-Scott approach accounts for litter effects  
17 by estimating the ratio of the variance in the presence of litter effects to the variance in the  
18 absence of litter effects. This ratio is then used to adjust the sample size downward to yield the  
19 estimated variance in the presence of litter effects. The Rao-Scott approach was implemented in  
20 the Poly-3 test as recommended by the Fung et al.<sup>127</sup> formula  $\bar{T}_{RS2}$ .

21 Tests of significance included pairwise comparisons of each exposed group with control groups  
22 and a test for an overall exposure concentration-related trend. Continuity-corrected Rao-Scott-  
23 adjusted Poly-3 tests were used in the analysis of lesion incidence and reported  $p$  values are one-  
24 sided. The significance of a lower incidence or negative trend in lesions is approximated as  $1-p$   
25 with the letter N added (e.g.,  $p = 0.99$  is presented as  $p = 0.01N$ ). For neoplasms and  
26 nonneoplastic lesions observed without litter structure (e.g., at the interim evaluation), Poly-3  
27 tests that included the continuity correction, but without adjustment for potential litter effects,  
28 were used for trend and pairwise comparisons to the control group.

29 To evaluate incidence rates by litter, the proportions of litters affected by each lesion type were  
30 tested among groups. Cochran-Armitage trend tests and Fisher’s exact tests<sup>128</sup> were used to test  
31 for trends and pairwise differences from the control group, respectively.

## 32 **Analysis of Continuous Variables**

33 Before statistical analysis, extreme values identified by the outlier test of Dixon and Massey<sup>129</sup>  
34 for small samples ( $n < 20$ ) and Tukey’s outer fences method<sup>130</sup> for large samples ( $n \geq 20$ ) were  
35 examined by NTP personnel, and implausible values were eliminated from the analysis. Body  
36 weight measurements, which historically have approximately normal distributions, were  
37 analyzed with the parametric multiple comparison procedures of Dunnett<sup>131</sup> and Williams.<sup>132; 133</sup>  
38 Dam gestational and lactational feed consumption, litter sizes, pup survival, implantations,  
39 number of resorptions, and proportions of male pups per litter for all studies were analyzed using  
40 the nonparametric multiple comparison methods of Shirley,<sup>134</sup> as modified by Williams,<sup>135</sup> and  
41 Dunn,<sup>136</sup> given that these endpoints typically have skewed distributions. For all quantitative  
42 endpoints unaffected by litter structure, the Jonckheere test<sup>137</sup> was used to assess the significance  
43 of the exposure concentration-related trends and to determine at the 0.01 level of significance

1 whether a trend-sensitive test (the Williams or Shirley test) was more appropriate for pairwise  
2 comparisons than a test that does not assume a monotonic exposure concentration-related trend  
3 (the Dunnett or Dunn test).

4 Postweaning body weights were measured on two pups per sex per litter in the 2-year study;  
5 more than two pups per sex per litter were possible in preweaning body weight measurements.  
6 The analyses of pup mean body weights and mean body weights adjusted for litter size  
7 (described below) of these animals took litter effects into account using a mixed model with litter  
8 as a random effect. To adjust for multiple comparisons, a Dunnett-Hsu adjustment was used.<sup>138</sup>  
9 Dam mean body weights during gestation and lactation were analyzed with the parametric  
10 multiple comparison procedures of Dunnett<sup>131</sup> and Williams,<sup>132; 133</sup> depending on whether the  
11 Jonckheere test indicated the use of a trend-sensitive test. P values for these analyses are two-  
12 sided.

### 13 **Analysis of Gestational and Fertility Indices**

14 Cochran-Armitage trend tests were used to test the significance of trends in gestational and  
15 fertility indices across exposure groups. Fisher's exact test was used to conduct pairwise  
16 comparisons of each exposed group with the control group. P values for these analyses are  
17 two-sided.

### 18 **Body Weight Adjustments**

19 Preweaning pup body weights were adjusted for live litter size as follows: A linear model was fit  
20 to body weights as a function of exposure concentration and litter size. The estimated coefficient  
21 of litter size was then used to adjust each pup body weight based on the difference between its  
22 litter size and the mean litter size. Prestandardization PND 4 body weights were adjusted for  
23 PND 1 litter size, and body weights measured between PND 4 poststandardization and PND 21  
24 were adjusted for PND 4 poststandardization litter size. After adjustment, mean body weights  
25 were analyzed with a linear mixed model with a random litter effect.

### 26 **Historical Control Data**

27 The concurrent control group is the most valid comparison to the exposed groups and is the only  
28 control group analyzed statistically in NTP bioassays. Historical control data are often helpful in  
29 interpreting potential exposure-related effects, however, particularly for uncommon or rare  
30 neoplasm types. For meaningful comparisons, the conditions for studies in the historical control  
31 data must be generally similar. Significant factors affecting the background incidence of  
32 neoplasms at a variety of sites are diet, sex, strain/stock, and route of exposure. The NTP  
33 historical control database contains all 2-year studies for each species, sex, and strain/stock with  
34 histopathological findings in control animals completed within the most recent 5-year period,<sup>139-</sup>  
35 <sup>141</sup> including the concurrent control for comparison across multiple technical reports. In general,  
36 the historical control data for a given study includes studies using the same route of  
37 administration, and the overall incidence of neoplasms in control groups for all routes of  
38 administration are included for comparison, including the current study.

## 1 **Quality Assurance Methods**

2 The 2-year studies were conducted in compliance with U.S. Food and Drug Administration Good  
3 Laboratory Practice Regulations.<sup>142</sup> In addition, the 2-year study reports were audited  
4 retrospectively by an independent QA contractor against study records submitted to the NTP  
5 Archives. Separate audits covered completeness and accuracy of the pathology data, pathology  
6 specimens, final pathology tables, and a draft of this NTP Technical Report. Audit procedures  
7 and findings are presented in the reports and are on file at NIEHS. The audit findings were  
8 reviewed and assessed by NTP staff, and all comments were resolved or otherwise addressed  
9 during the preparation of this Technical Report.

# 1 Results

## 2 Data Availability

3 The National Toxicology Program (NTP) evaluated all study data. Data relevant for evaluating  
4 toxicological findings are presented here. All study data are available in the NTP Chemical  
5 Effects in Biological Systems (CEBS) database: [https://doi.org/10.22427/NTP-DATA-TR-](https://doi.org/10.22427/NTP-DATA-TR-600)  
6 [600](https://doi.org/10.22427/NTP-DATA-TR-600).<sup>143</sup>

## 7 Rats

### 8 Two-year Study (Perinatal Phase)

9 No effects related to di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DBP) exposure were observed on the pregnancy status,  
10 maternal survival, gestation length, or number of dams that littered (Table 2).

11 **Table 2. Summary of the Disposition of F<sub>0</sub> Female Rats during Perinatal Exposure in the Perinatal**  
12 **and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Reproductive Performance	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
Time-mated Females (GD 6)	45	45	45	45	47 <sup>a</sup>
Females Pregnant (%) <sup>b</sup>	40 (88.9)	34 (75.6)	39 (86.7)	38 (84.4)	37 (78.7)
Females Not Pregnant (%)	5 (11.1)	11 (24.4)	6 (13.3)	7 (15.6)	10 (21.3)
Dams Not Delivering with Evidence of Pregnancy (%)	5 (12.5)	7 (20.6)	6 (15.4)	3 (7.9)	5 (13.5)
Dams with Litters on LD 0 (%)	35 (87.5)	27 (79.4)	33 (84.6)	35 (92.1)	32 (86.5)
Gestation Length (Days) <sup>c,d</sup>	22.2 ± 0.1	22.1 ± 0.1	22.0 ± 0.0	22.2 ± 0.1	22.1 ± 0.1
Litters Poststandardization (LD 4) <sup>e</sup>	28	25	27	30	27
Weaned Males/Females	112/112	97/102	104/111	120/120	104/111

13 GD = gestation day; LD = lactation day.

14 <sup>a</sup>Two additional time-mated animals were received for the study and were placed in the 10,000 ppm group.

15 <sup>b</sup>Statistical analysis performed by the Cochran-Armitage (trend) and Fisher's exact (pairwise) tests.

16 <sup>c</sup>Statistical analysis performed by the Jonckheere (trend) and Shirley or Dunn (pairwise) tests.

17 <sup>d</sup>Gestation length calculated for sperm-positive females that delivered a litter. Data are presented as mean ± standard error.

18 <sup>e</sup>Standardization to eight pups per litter (four pups/sex) when possible.

19 Maternal mean body weights and body weight gains of exposed dams during gestation were  
20 comparable to those of the control group (Table 3). During lactation, minimal differences in  
21 mean body weights were noted (<6%) between the highest exposure group (10,000 ppm) and  
22 control group, with sporadic differences observed in body weight gains across all exposure  
23 groups.

1 **Table 3. Summary of Mean Body Weights and Body Weight Gains of F<sub>0</sub> Female Rats during**  
 2 **Gestation and Lactation in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Parameter <sup>a,b</sup>	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Gestation Day</b>					
6	230.1 ± 2.6 (40)	231.7 ± 2.0 (34)	231.4 ± 1.8 (39)	232.5 ± 1.7 (38)	226.8 ± 3.1 (37)
9	240.1 ± 3.2* (40)	245.0 ± 2.2 (34)	244.6 ± 1.6 (39)	242.8 ± 1.7 (38)	236.2 ± 2.4 (37)
12	259.2 ± 2.3* (40)	262.1 ± 2.3 (34)	261.5 ± 1.7 (39)	261.0 ± 1.4 (38)	254.1 ± 2.2 (37)
15	278.0 ± 2.4 (40)	279.6 ± 3.4 (34)	281.9 ± 1.9 (39)	279.8 ± 2.0 (38)	275.1 ± 2.5 (37)
18	314.7 ± 2.7 (40)	318.6 ± 3.5 (34)	317.2 ± 2.7 (39)	320.3 ± 1.9 (38)	315.7 ± 3.4 (37)
21 <sup>c</sup>	355.5 ± 5.0 (35)	366.6 ± 6.1 (28)	361.8 ± 4.7 (34)	366.2 ± 2.5 (34)	353.6 ± 4.9 (30)
<b>Gestation Weight Change</b>					
Gestation Day Interval					
6–9	10.0 ± 0.9** (40)	13.3 ± 1.0 (34)	13.2 ± 0.8 (39)	10.3 ± 0.8 (38)	9.4 ± 1.3 (37)
9–12	19.1 ± 1.4 (40)	17.1 ± 1.3 (34)	16.9 ± 0.6 (39)	18.2 ± 1.0 (38)	17.9 ± 1.0 (37)
12–15	18.7 ± 0.6* (40)	17.5 ± 2.0 (34)	20.4 ± 0.6 (39)	18.8 ± 1.4 (38)	21.0 ± 0.7 (37)
15–18	36.8 ± 1.1* (40)	39.0 ± 2.3 (34)	35.2 ± 1.4 (39)	40.5 ± 1.6 (38)	40.6 ± 1.3 (37)
18–21	42.2 ± 3.4** (35)	49.1 ± 2.7 (28)	45.3 ± 2.0 (34)	46.9 ± 1.2 (34)	39.7 ± 1.3 (30)
6–21	126.4 ± 4.6 (35)	136.3 ± 5.8 (28)	129.6 ± 4.4 (34)	133.7 ± 2.4 (34)	127.3 ± 3.7 (30)
<b>Lactation Day</b>					
1	271.5 ± 2.6 (35)	277.5 ± 3.3 (27)	274.4 ± 1.9 (33)	274.4 ± 1.6 (35)	270.7 ± 3.1 (32)
4	286.6 ± 2.5 (35)	291.6 ± 2.8 (27)	294.5 ± 2.2 (33)	293.7 ± 1.9 (35)	282.9 ± 2.9 (32)
7 <sup>d</sup>	297.0 ± 2.6** (28)	299.6 ± 2.9 (25)	298.7 ± 2.1 (27)	294.9 ± 1.9 (30)	286.4 ± 2.9** (27)
10	304.4 ± 3.1** (28)	311.6 ± 2.7 (25)	307.4 ± 2.3 (27)	305.6 ± 2.0 (30)	291.8 ± 3.3** (27)
14	318.4 ± 3.0** (28)	322.1 ± 3.1 (25)	317.4 ± 2.3 (27)	313.0 ± 2.2 (30)	299.5 ± 2.5** (27)
21	299.0 ± 2.9* (28)	301.9 ± 2.9 (25)	301.5 ± 2.6 (27)	290.7 ± 4.3 (30)	290.8 ± 3.1 (27)
<b>Lactation Weight Change</b>					
Lactation Day Interval					
1–4	15.1 ± 1.3 (35)	14.1 ± 1.4 (27)	20.1 ± 1.4* (33)	19.3 ± 1.1 (35)	12.2 ± 1.2 (32)
4–7	11.0 ± 1.3** (28)	7.4 ± 1.1* (25)	3.4 ± 1.3** (27)	2.2 ± 1.1 (30)**	3.0 ± 1.2** (27)
7–10	7.4 ± 1.3 (28)	12.0 ± 1.0 (25)	8.7 ± 1.3 (27)	10.7 ± 1.4 (30)	5.4 ± 1.4 (27)
10–14	14.0 ± 1.9** (28)	10.5 ± 1.4 (25)	10.0 ± 1.5 (27)	7.4 ± 1.3 (30)**	7.7 ± 1.7** (27)
14–21	-19.4 ± 1.9** (28)	-20.2 ± 1.9 (25)	-15.9 ± 2.0 (27)	-22.3 ± 3.8 (30)	-8.7 ± 1.5** (27)
1–21	26.8 ± 2.2 (28)	23.2 ± 1.8 (25)	26.7 ± 2.1 (27)	17.0 ± 4.5 (30)	19.6 ± 2.4 (27)

3 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

4 Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

5 \*Statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.05$ ; \*\* $p \leq 0.01$ .

6 <sup>a</sup>Data are presented as mean ± standard error (number of dams). Body weight data are presented in grams.

7 <sup>b</sup>Each exposure group was compared to the vehicle control group with the Williams test when a trend was present ( $p \leq 0.01$  from the Jonckheere trend test) or with the Dunnett test when no trend was present.

8 <sup>c</sup>Decreased number of dams at gestation day 21 reflects animals removed at gestation day 18 for internal dose assessment.

9 <sup>d</sup>Decreased number of dams at lactation day 7 reflects animal removal at postnatal day 4 for sample collection to determine  
 10 gestational and lactational transfer.  
 11

1 Feed consumption during gestation was significantly higher (5–6%) only in the 10,000 ppm  
 2 group compared to the control group during gestation day (GD) 12–15 and GD 15–18 intervals  
 3 (Table 4). Feed consumption in all exposed groups, except the 10,000 ppm group, was  
 4 significantly increased (1–9%) compared to the control group from lactation day (LD) 1 to 4  
 5 (Table 4). Feed consumption for LD 10–14 and LD 17–21 intervals, and overall during lactation  
 6 in the 10,000 ppm group, was 4–9% less than in control animals. Chemical intake throughout  
 7 gestation and lactation was generally proportional to the exposure concentration and was higher  
 8 during lactation than gestation. Chemical intake from LD 14 to 21 was not calculated because the  
 9 entire litter ate feed; therefore, an accurate assessment could not be made for F<sub>0</sub> or  
 10 F<sub>1</sub> consumption.

11 **Table 4. Summary of Feed and Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate Consumption by F<sub>0</sub> Female Rats during**  
 12 **Gestation and Lactation in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study**

Parameter <sup>a</sup>	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Gestation Day Interval<sup>b,c</sup></b>					
6–9	16.1 ± 0.6 (40)	17.6 ± 0.3 (34)	17.6 ± 0.3 (39)	17.2 ± 0.3 (38)	18.0 ± 0.7 (36)
9–12	18.9 ± 0.3 (40)	19.7 ± 0.3 (34)	19.7 ± 0.3 (39)	19.5 ± 0.3 (37)	19.1 ± 0.3 (34)
12–15	18.6 ± 0.2** (40)	18.5 ± 0.4 (34)	19.1 ± 0.2 (39)	18.7 ± 0.3 (38)	19.6 ± 0.3** (37)
15–18	20.8 ± 0.2* (40)	21.7 ± 0.3 (34)	21.0 ± 0.3 (39)	21.4 ± 0.3 (38)	22.1 ± 0.4* (37)
18–21	22.1 ± 0.5 (35)	22.9 ± 0.4 (29)	22.6 ± 0.3 (34)	22.5 ± 0.3 (34)	23.0 ± 0.5 (30)
6–21	19.3 ± 0.2 (35)	20.1 ± 0.3 (29)	20.0 ± 0.2 (34)	19.9 ± 0.2 (33)	20.0 ± 0.3 (28)
<b>Lactation Day Interval<sup>b,c</sup></b>					
1–4	33.24 ± 0.56 (35)	36.30 ± 0.96* (27)	36.20 ± 0.76** (33)	36.39 ± 0.59** (35)	33.50 ± 0.66 (32)
4–7	39.89 ± 0.50* (28)	40.36 ± 0.69 (25)	40.41 ± 0.44 (27)	40.12 ± 0.52 (30)	38.06 ± 0.45 (27)
7–10	47.45 ± 0.92 (28)	49.54 ± 0.78 (25)	49.55 ± 0.55 (27)	49.89 ± 0.56 (30)	46.44 ± 0.59 (27)
10–14	56.81 ± 0.77** (27)	58.55 ± 0.87 (25)	57.12 ± 0.61 (27)	56.10 ± 0.71 (30)	53.12 ± 0.58** (27)
14–17	58.00 ± 0.88 (28)	58.14 ± 0.83 (25)	57.53 ± 0.79 (27)	58.64 ± 0.91 (30)	57.83 ± 0.73 (27)
17–21	72.03 ± 1.29** (28)	72.80 ± 1.14 (25)	72.31 ± 1.27 (27)	66.38 ± 1.74* (30)	65.58 ± 1.08** (27)
1–14	45.45 ± 0.64** (27)	47.21 ± 0.61 (25)	46.87 ± 0.49 (27)	46.38 ± 0.51 (30)	43.63 ± 0.43* (27)
<b>Chemical Intake (mg/kg/day)<sup>d,e</sup></b>					
GD 6–21	0.00 ± 0.00 (35)	21.62 ± 0.18 (29)	71.60 ± 0.64 (34)	213.5 ± 2.14 (33)	739.9 ± 12.57 (28)
LD 1–14	0.00 ± 0.00 (27)	46.61 ± 0.45 (25)	155.4 ± 1.36 (27)	465.6 ± 4.84 (30)	1,514 ± 15.81 (27)

13 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

14 Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

15 \*Statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.05$ ; \*\* $p \leq 0.01$ .

16 GD = gestation day; LD = lactation day.

17 <sup>a</sup>Data are presented as mean ± standard error (number of dams).

18 <sup>b</sup>Feed consumption data are presented as grams/animal/day.

19 <sup>c</sup>Each exposure group was compared to the vehicle control group with the Shirley test when a trend was present ( $p \leq 0.01$  from the Jonckheere trend test) or with the Dunn test when no trend was present.

20 <sup>d</sup>Chemical intake calculated as:  $([\text{exposure concentration} \times \text{feed consumption}]/[\text{average body weight of day range}])$ .

21 <sup>e</sup>No statistical analysis performed on the chemical intake data.

22

1 In the lowest exposure group (300 ppm), total and live litter size were significantly increased  
 2 (12%) relative to the control group on postnatal day (PND) 1 and PND 4 prestandardization  
 3 (Table 5). On PND 21, all groups had similar live litter sizes. No significant effects on live litter  
 4 size occurred in other exposed groups at any time point. No differences in sex ratio or survival  
 5 during lactation were found.

6 **Table 5. Summary of Mean Litter Size and Survival Ratio of F<sub>1</sub> Male and Female Rats during**  
 7 **Lactation in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Parameter <sup>a</sup>	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>PND 1<sup>b,c</sup></b>					
Total	11.49 ± 0.35 (35)	12.85 ± 0.39*	12.21 ± 0.34 (33)	12.30 ± 0.25 (33)	12.09 ± 0.44 (32)
Live	11.37 ± 0.34 (35)	12.77 ± 0.39*	12.18 ± 0.34 (33)	12.12 ± 0.26 (33)	11.91 ± 0.46 (32)
% Male per Litter	50.4 ± 3.1 (31)	47.7 ± 3.2 (23)	46.0 ± 3.1 (32)	48.1 ± 1.7 (32)	46.1 ± 2.5 (20)
% Male <sup>d,e</sup>	50.7 (355)	47.4 (293)	46.5 (389)	48.2 (388)	46.1 (243)
<b>Male<sup>b,c</sup></b>					
PND 1	5.81 ± 0.40 (31)	6.04 ± 0.46 (23)	5.66 ± 0.42 (32)	5.84 ± 0.26 (32)	5.60 ± 0.48 (20)
PND 4 Prestandardization	5.77 ± 0.40 (31)	6.04 ± 0.46 (23)	5.66 ± 0.42 (32)	5.84 ± 0.26 (32)	5.60 ± 0.48 (20)
PND 4 Poststandardization	4.00 ± 0.10 (28)	3.88 ± 0.09 (25)	3.89 ± 0.15 (27)	4.00 ± 0.00 (30)	3.85 ± 0.12 (27)
PND 21	4.00 ± 0.10 (28)	3.88 ± 0.09 (25)	3.85 ± 0.16 (27)	4.00 ± 0.00 (30)	3.85 ± 0.12 (27)
<b>Female<sup>b,c</sup></b>					
PND 1	5.65 ± 0.37 (31)	6.70 ± 0.46 (23)	6.50 ± 0.38 (32)	6.28 ± 0.25 (32)	6.55 ± 0.51 (20)
PND 4 Prestandardization	5.65 ± 0.37 (31)	6.70 ± 0.46 (23)	6.47 ± 0.38 (32)	6.28 ± 0.25 (32)	6.55 ± 0.51 (20)
PND 4 Poststandardization	4.00 ± 0.10 (28)	4.12 ± 0.09 (25)	4.11 ± 0.15 (27)	4.00 ± 0.00 (30)	4.15 ± 0.12 (27)
PND 21	4.00 ± 0.10 (28)	4.08 ± 0.10 (25)	4.11 ± 0.15 (27)	4.00 ± 0.00 (30)	4.11 ± 0.10 (27)
<b>Male and Female<sup>b,c</sup></b>					
PND 4 Prestandardization	11.34 ± 0.34 (35)	12.77 ± 0.39*	12.15 ± 0.35 (33)	12.12 ± 0.26 (33)	11.88 ± 0.46 (32)
PND 4 Poststandardization	8.00 ± 0.00 (28)	8.00 ± 0.00 (25)	8.00 ± 0.00 (27)	8.00 ± 0.00 (30)	8.00 ± 0.00 (27)
PND 21	8.00 ± 0.00 (28)	7.96 ± 0.04 (25)	7.96 ± 0.04 (27)	8.00 ± 0.00 (30)	7.96 ± 0.04 (27)

Parameter <sup>a</sup>	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Survival per Litter</b>					
Total Dead: PND 1–4 <sup>e,f</sup>	5 (35)	2 (26)	2 (33)	6 (33)	7 (32)
Total Dead: PND 4–21 <sup>e,f</sup>	0 (28)	1 (25)	1 (27)	0 (30)	1 (27)
Dead: PND 1–4 <sup>b,c,g</sup>	0.14 ± 0.07 (35)	0.08 ± 0.05 (26)	0.06 ± 0.04 (33)	0.18 ± 0.11 (33)	0.22 ± 0.10 (32)
Dead: PND 4–21 <sup>b,c,g</sup>	0.00 ± 0.00 (28)	0.04 ± 0.04 (25)	0.04 ± 0.04 (27)	0.00 ± 0.00 (30)	0.04 ± 0.04 (27)
Survival Ratio: PND 1–4 <sup>b,c,h</sup>	0.998 ± 0.002 (35)	1.000 ± 0.000 (26)	0.997 ± 0.003 (33)	1.000 ± 0.000 (33)	0.997 ± 0.003 (32)
Survival Ratio: PND 4–21 <sup>b,c,i</sup>	1.000 ± 0.000 (28)	0.995 ± 0.005 (25)	0.995 ± 0.005 (27)	1.000 ± 0.000 (30)	0.995 ± 0.005 (27)

1 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

2 \*Statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.05$ .

3 PND = postnatal day.

4 <sup>a</sup>Litters in which the male/female pup counts were inconsistent between PND 1 and PND 4 were excluded from the male- or female-specific endpoints.

6 <sup>b</sup>Each exposure group was compared to the vehicle control group with the Shirley test when a trend was present ( $p \leq 0.01$  from the Jonckheere trend test) or with the Dunn test when no trend was present.

8 <sup>c</sup>Data are presented as mean ± standard error (number of dams).

9 <sup>d</sup>[100 × (number of live males in dietary exposure group)/(number of live males and females in dietary exposure group)] (number of pups).

11 <sup>e</sup>No statistics performed on this endpoint.

12 <sup>f</sup>Total number of dead pups in exposure group (number of dams).

13 <sup>g</sup>Number dead per litter.

14 <sup>h</sup>Survival per litter: Number of pups prestandardization on PND 4/number of live pups on PND 1.

15 <sup>i</sup>Survival per litter: Number of live pups on PND 21/number of live pups poststandardization on PND 4.

16 Male and female pup mean body weight on PND 1 was  $\leq 4\%$  in the 10,000 ppm group compared  
 17 to the control group (Table 6). By the end of the lactation period (PND 21), significant decreases  
 18 in male and female pup weight occurred only in the 10,000 ppm groups, approximately 12% and  
 19 13% lower than their respective control groups (Table 6).

1 **Table 6. Summary of Prewaning F<sub>1</sub> Male and Female Rat Pup Mean Body Weights Following**  
 2 **Perinatal Exposure to Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Parameter <sup>a</sup>	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Male (g)</b>					
PND 1 <sup>b,c,d</sup>	7.28 ± 0.12 (31)	7.38 ± 0.11 (23)	7.33 ± 0.09 (32)	7.48 ± 0.08 (32)	7.00 ± 0.13 (20)
PND 4 <sup>e,f,g,h</sup>	10.57 ± 0.17** (202/35)	10.90 ± 0.14 (159/26)	10.86 ± 0.14 (185/33)	10.89 ± 0.12 (193/33)	10.16 ± 0.13 (178/32)
PND 7 <sup>e,i</sup>	16.32 ± 0.29 (112/28)	16.29 ± 0.27 (97/25)	16.61 ± 0.29 (105/27)	17.04 ± 0.22 (120/30)	16.76 ± 1.07 (104/27)
PND 14 <sup>e,i</sup>	33.35 ± 0.50** (112/28)	34.50 ± 0.36 (97/25)	34.28 ± 0.48 (105/27)	34.39 ± 0.38 (119/30)	31.56 ± 0.39* (104/27)
PND 21 <sup>e,i</sup>	54.15 ± 0.86** (112/28)	55.77 ± 0.67 (97/25)	55.34 ± 0.87 (104/27)	53.27 ± 0.72 (120/30)	47.85 ± 0.61** (104/27)
<b>Female (g)</b>					
PND 1 <sup>b,c,d</sup>	6.96 ± 0.13 (31)	7.09 ± 0.15 (23)	6.96 ± 0.10 (32)	7.17 ± 0.08 (32)	6.77 ± 0.14 (20)
PND 4 <sup>e,f,g,h</sup>	10.19 ± 0.16** (195/35)	10.39 ± 0.14 (173/26)	10.39 ± 0.15 (216/33)	10.40 ± 0.12 (207/33)	9.76 ± 0.11 (202/32)
PND 7 <sup>e,i</sup>	15.93 ± 0.28* (112/28)	15.56 ± 0.27 (103/25)	15.82 ± 0.32 (111/27)	16.30 ± 0.24 (120/30)	15.05 ± 0.25 (111/27)
PND 14 <sup>e,i</sup>	32.79 ± 0.54** (112/28)	33.39 ± 0.33 (102/25)	33.02 ± 0.49 (111/27)	33.10 ± 0.37 (120/30)	30.54 ± 0.35** (110/27)
PND 21 <sup>e,i</sup>	52.65 ± 0.90** (112/28)	52.72 ± 0.54 (102/25)	52.16 ± 0.88 (111/27)	50.25 ± 0.79 (120/30)	45.88 ± 0.58** (111/27)
<b>Male and Female (g)</b>					
PND 1 <sup>b,c,d</sup>	7.12 ± 0.10 (35)	7.15 ± 0.10 (26)	7.16 ± 0.08 (33)	7.34 ± 0.08 (33)	6.77 ± 0.09* (32)
PND 4 <sup>e,f,g,h</sup>	10.40 ± 0.16** (397/35)	10.60 ± 0.12 (332/26)	10.64 ± 0.13 (401/33)	10.64 ± 0.11 (400/33)	9.96 ± 0.11 (380/32)
PND 7 <sup>e,i</sup>	16.12 ± 0.28 (224/28)	15.91 ± 0.25 (200/25)	16.23 ± 0.28 (216/27)	16.67 ± 0.22 (240/30)	15.89 ± 0.55 (215/27)
PND 14 <sup>e,i</sup>	33.05 ± 0.50** (224/28)	33.94 ± 0.32 (199/25)	33.68 ± 0.41 (216/27)	33.74 ± 0.35 (239/30)	31.03 ± 0.33** (214/27)
PND 21 <sup>e,i</sup>	53.34 ± 0.82** (224/28)	54.22 ± 0.54 (199/25)	53.78 ± 0.72 (215/27)	51.76 ± 0.72 (240/30)	46.86 ± 0.55** (215/27)

3 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

4 Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

5 \*Statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.05$ ; \*\* $p \leq 0.01$ .

6 PND = postnatal day.

7 <sup>a</sup>Statistical analysis performed using mixed models with random litter effect for both trend and pairwise tests, using the  
 8 Dunnett-Hsu adjustment for multiple comparisons.

9 <sup>b</sup>Data are presented as mean ± standard error (number of dams).

10 <sup>c</sup>Each exposure group was compared to the vehicle control group with the Williams test when a trend was present ( $p \leq 0.01$  from  
 11 the Jonckheere trend test) or with the Dunnett test when no trend was present.

12 <sup>d</sup>Total pup weight at PND 1 divided by number of live pups at PND 1.

13 <sup>e</sup>Data are presented as mean of litter means ± standard error (number of pups/number of dams).

14 <sup>f</sup>PND 4 prestandardization.

15 <sup>g</sup>Individual pup weights first adjusted for live litter size on PND 1.

1 <sup>b</sup>Litters in which the male/female pup counts were inconsistent between PND 1 and PND 4 were excluded from the male- or  
2 female-specific endpoints.

3 <sup>i</sup>Individual pup weights first adjusted for live litter size on PND 4 poststandardization.

4 Mono-*n*-butyl phthalate (MBP) concentrations were measured using validated analytical  
5 methods in samples taken on GD 18 and PND 4 (Table 7).<sup>113</sup> Low concentrations were detected  
6 in some matrices in control groups, likely due to a combination of background levels from  
7 sample collection and from the analytical assay. At GD 18, MBP concentrations increased more  
8 than proportionally to the exposure concentration, despite a linear increase in chemical  
9 consumption. There was an approximately 137-fold and 83-fold increase in dam plasma and  
10 fetus MBP concentrations, respectively, in the 10,000 ppm group compared to the 300 ppm  
11 group, but exposure concentration increased only approximately 33-fold. Concentrations in  
12 fetuses were approximately 17–29% that of dam plasma, demonstrating moderate gestational  
13 transfer of MBP (Table 7). MBP was also measured in amniotic fluid at concentrations lower  
14 than those found in fetuses (Table 7).

15 MBP concentrations in exposed dams on PND 4 were slightly higher than concentrations  
16 detected at GD 18 in respective exposure groups likely due to higher feed and, subsequently,  
17 chemical consumption (Table 7). Similar to what was found in dams on GD 18, MBP  
18 concentrations in dam plasma on PND 4 increased more than proportionally to the exposure  
19 concentration, despite a linear increase in chemical consumption, with an approximately 99-fold  
20 increase in concentration when exposure concentration increased approximately 33-fold. MBP  
21 concentrations in whole pups increased proportionally to the exposure concentration.  
22 Concentrations in whole pups were approximately 3–11% that of dams, demonstrating low  
23 lactational transfer of MBP in rats.

1 **Table 7. Summary of Internal Dose Data for Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of**  
 2 **Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Mono-<i>n</i>-butyl Phthalate Concentration<sup>a,b</sup></b>					
<b>n</b>	5	5	5	3 <sup>c</sup>	5
Gestation Day 18					
Dam plasma (ng/mL) <sup>d</sup>	9.2 ± 4.0**	1,148.0 ± 48.3**	4,372.0 ± 567.1**	19,633.3 ± 3,077.5**	156,800.0 ± 3,878.1**
Amniotic fluid (ng/mL)	BD <sup>e</sup>	84.5 ± 13.7	403.8 ± 34.5	1,693.3 ± 153.4	22,760.0 ± 2,183.3
Fetuses (ng/g) <sup>f</sup>	BD	323.6 ± 17.8	1,270.6 ± 127.7	3,930.0 ± 705.0	26,840.0 ± 2,763.6
<b>n</b>	5	2 <sup>g</sup>	5	5	5
Postnatal Day 4					
Dam plasma (ng/mL)	BD	1,625.0 ± 75.0	6,234.0 ± 897.2	25,580.0 ± 2,272.1	161,200.0 ± 17,690.1
Pups (ng/g) <sup>h,i</sup>	8.6 ± 1.3**	146.6 ± 103.7	350.8 ± 70.8**	2,743.2 ± 725.5**	4,721.5 ± 1,044.6**

3 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

4 Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

5 \*\*Statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.01$ .

6 BD = below detection; group did not have more than 20% of its values above the limit of detection (LOD).

7 <sup>a</sup>Data are presented as mean ± standard error except for pup concentrations, which are displayed as mean ± standard error of the

8 litter means.

9 <sup>b</sup>Values below the LOD (6.9 ng/mL in plasma, 21.8 ng/mL in amniotic fluid, 9.4 ng/g in fetuses) were substituted with one-half

10 the LOD value.

11 <sup>c</sup>Three of the five dams designated for biological sampling were determined not to be pregnant. Although the replacement dams

12 for this group were pregnant, only three complete sample sets (dam plasma, amniotic fluid, fetuses) were able to be collected.

13 <sup>d</sup>Statistical analysis performed by the Jonckheere (trend) and the Shirley or Dunn (pairwise) tests.

14 <sup>e</sup>If 80% or more of the values in the vehicle control group were below the LOD, no mean or standard error were calculated and

15 no statistical analysis was performed.

16 <sup>f</sup>All fetuses from the dam were used and weights recorded.

17 <sup>g</sup>Only one extra litter (beyond the 25 minimum used for the 2-year study) met the collection criteria for this exposure group. An

18 additional litter consisting of two male pups and one female pup (that would have been standardized due to unacceptable sex

19 split) was used for biological sample collection.

20 <sup>h</sup>Statistical analysis for pup concentrations was performed using a bootstrapped Jonckheere trend test, and pairwise comparisons

21 used the Datta-Satten modified Wilcoxon test with a Hommel adjustment for multiple comparisons.

22 <sup>i</sup>The number of pups evaluated was 20 in all groups (2 male pups and 2 female pups per dam) except for the 300 ppm group in

23 which only 7 pups were able to be evaluated. Data reported are for male and female pup data combined.

## 1 Two-year Study (Postweaning Phase)

2 Survival of all male and female exposure groups was similar to that of the control groups  
3 (Table 8; Figure 2). There were no exposure-related clinical observations (Appendix D).

4 **Table 8. Summary of Survival of Male and Female Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study**  
5 **of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Male</b>					
Animals Initially in Study	49 <sup>a</sup>	50	50	50	50
Moribund	9	4	10	9	10
Natural Deaths	13	8	9	7	7
Animals Surviving to Study Termination	27 <sup>b</sup>	38	31	34	33 <sup>b</sup>
Percent Probability of Survival at End of Study <sup>c</sup>	55.1	76.0	62.0	68.0	66.0
Mean Survival (Days) <sup>d</sup>	674	691	694	685	655
Survival Analysis <sup>e</sup>	p = 0.948	p = 0.029N	p = 0.354N	p = 0.168N	p = 0.359N
<b>Female</b>					
Animals Initially in Study	50	50	50	50	50
Moribund	9	8	14	11	13
Natural Deaths	12	5	9	7	8
Animals Surviving to Study Termination	29 <sup>f</sup>	37	27 <sup>b</sup>	32	29
Percent Probability of Survival at End of Study	58.0	74.0	54.0	64.0	58.0
Mean Survival (Days)	669	679	645	671	648
Survival Analysis	p = 0.490	p = 0.137N	p = 0.540	p = 0.590N	p = 0.803

6 <sup>a</sup>One pup was missexed at the beginning of the study and was removed.

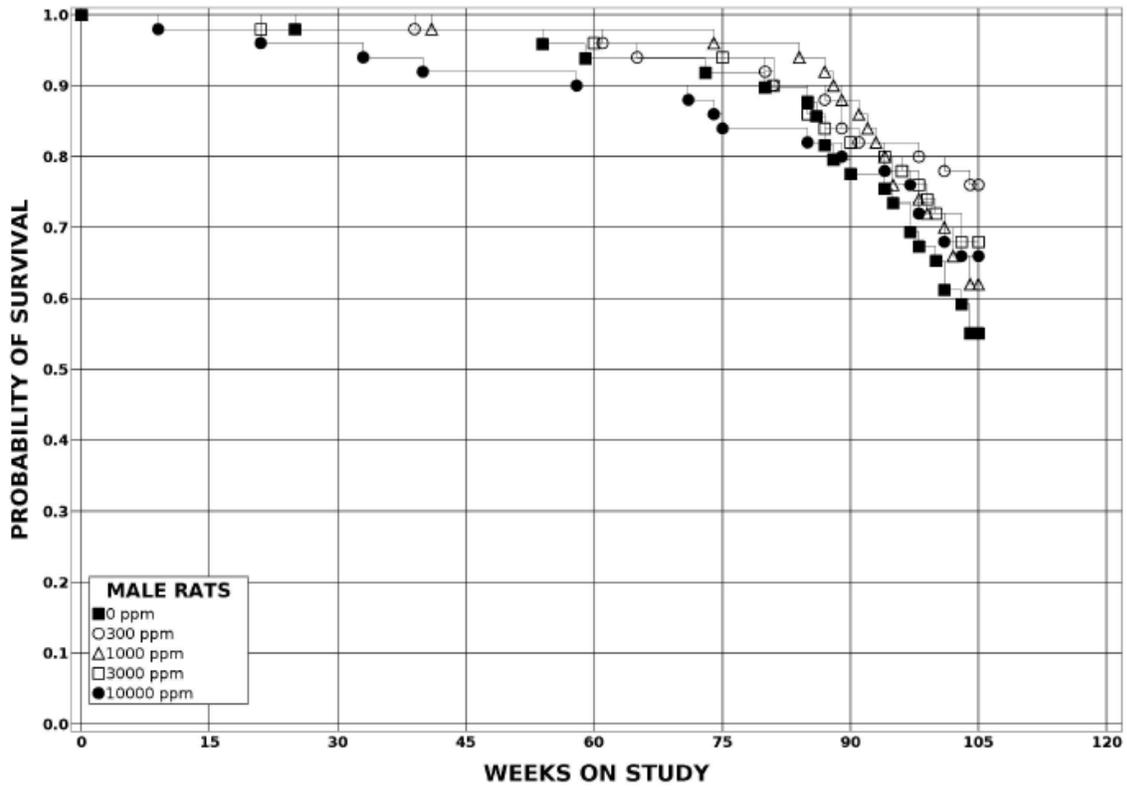
7 <sup>b</sup>Includes one animal that died naturally during the last week of the study.

8 <sup>c</sup>Kaplan-Meier determinations.

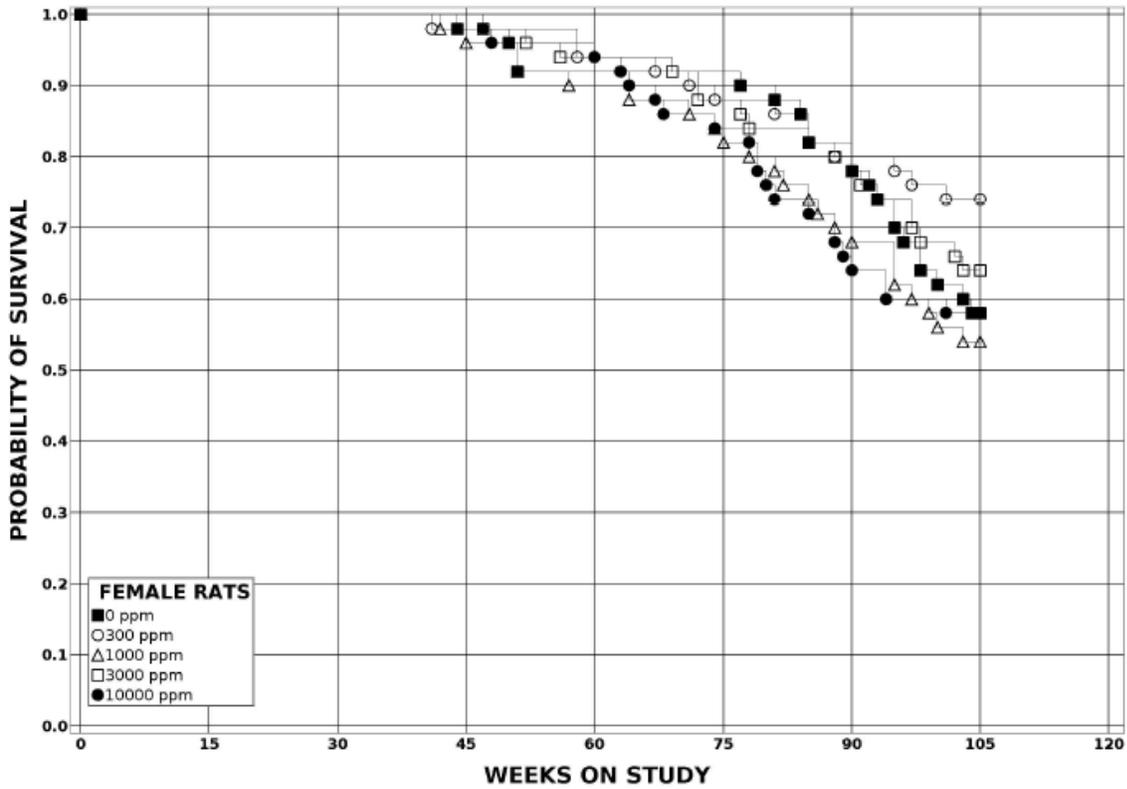
9 <sup>d</sup>Mean of litter means of all deaths (uncensored, censored, and study termination).

10 <sup>e</sup>The result of the Cox proportional hazards trend test is in the vehicle control group column, and the results of the Cox  
11 proportional hazards pairwise comparisons with the vehicle control group are in the exposed group columns. A negative trend or  
12 lower mortality in an exposure group is indicated by N.

13 <sup>f</sup>Includes one animal that was euthanized moribund during the last week of the study.



1



2

3

4

Figure 2. Kaplan-Meier Survival Curves for Rats Exposed to Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate in Feed for Two Years

1 Exposure-related significant decreases in group mean body weight were observed throughout the  
2 study in both males and females in the 10,000 ppm groups (Table 9, Table 10; Figure 3). At  
3 study termination, group mean body weights of the 10,000 ppm group were lower than those of  
4 the control groups by 3.5% in males and by 10.6% in females. Group mean feed consumption  
5 over the course of the study was similar across exposed and control groups, except that males in  
6 the 10,000 ppm group tended to consume less than control males (1–25% less) (Table 11,  
7 Table 12; Appendix D). Group mean chemical consumption increased proportionally to exposure  
8 concentration and was similar across male and female animals. Average daily chemical  
9 consumption (mg/kg/day) by the 300, 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm groups was 16.4, 53.6,  
10 152.3, and 510.4 mg/kg/day, respectively, for males and 17.2, 57.4, 168.8, and 599.9 mg/kg/day,  
11 respectively, for females.

1 **Table 9. Summary of Survival and Mean Body Weights of Male Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year**  
 2 **Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Study Day <sup>a</sup>	0 ppm			300 ppm			1,000 ppm			3,000 ppm			10,000 ppm		
	Av. Wt. (g) <sup>b</sup>	No. of Litters		Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Litters	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Litters	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Litters	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Litters
1	55.1	25		57.3	104.0	25	56.7	103.0	25	53.7	97.4	25	50.0	90.7	25
8	87.0	25		89.5	102.9	25	90.1	103.6	25	86.6	99.6	25	80.0	91.9	25
15	130.4	25		135.5	103.9	25	135.5	103.9	25	131.2	100.6	25	120.9	92.7	25
22	179.0	25		184.1	102.6	25	184.3	102.8	25	179.9	100.3	25	166.9	93.1	25
29	226.3	25		231.3	102.2	25	233.5	103.2	25	225.5	99.6	25	212.0	93.7	25
36	269.4	25		276.2	102.5	25	276.8	102.7	25	271.7	100.8	25	252.0	93.6	25
43	304.5	25		310.3	101.9	25	309.0	101.5	25	302.5	99.3	25	285.8	93.9	25
50	328.9	25		335.6	102.0	25	331.3	100.7	25	331.5	100.8	25	308.0	93.7	25
57	352.6	25		354.7	100.6	25	353.2	100.2	25	352.5	100.0	25	320.3	90.8	25
64	370.4	25		373.1	100.7	25	371.2	100.2	25	369.4	99.7	25	332.2	89.7	25
71	385.0	25		382.5	99.3	25	381.4	99.1	25	378.0	98.2	25	342.1	88.9	25
78	396.8	25		388.9	98.0	25	390.8	98.5	25	385.8	97.2	25	348.5	87.8	25
85	404.0	25		394.1	97.5	25	397.3	98.3	25	389.8	96.5	25	353.0	87.4	25
92	411.1	25		402.1	97.8	25	407.0	99.0	25	396.2	96.4	25	358.7	87.3	25
120	438.9	25		435.8	99.3	25	442.5	100.8	25	428.5	97.6	25	389.2	88.7	25
148	454.8	25		462.8	101.8	25	461.7	101.5	25	458.1	100.7	25	411.1	90.4	25
176	482.5	25		474.2	98.3	25	485.2	100.6	25	479.4	99.4	25	428.6	88.8	25
204	504.4	25		490.0	97.1	25	505.2	100.2	25	492.4	97.6	25	442.4	87.7	25
232	509.7	25		507.2	99.5	25	521.0	102.2	25	505.0	99.1	25	456.2	89.5	25
260	515.6	25		520.5	100.9	25	531.5	103.1	25	521.6	101.2	25	471.2	91.4	25
288	541.9	25		534.0	98.5	25	546.1	100.8	25	536.3	99.0	25	477.9	88.2	25
316	552.7	25		537.6	97.3	25	559.0	101.1	25	539.5	97.6	25	485.0	87.7	25
344	561.4	25		545.8	97.2	25	571.0	101.7	25	548.8	97.8	25	493.1	87.8	25
372	574.7	25		556.6	96.9	25	583.8	101.6	25	565.5	98.4	25	505.1	87.9	25
400	580.8	25		565.4	97.4	25	587.4	101.1	25	572.6	98.6	25	512.3	88.2	25
428	601.1	25		576.2	95.9	25	606.0	100.8	25	583.2	97.0	25	529.4	88.1	25
456	604.9	25		585.4	96.8	25	614.5	101.6	25	587.3	97.1	25	536.2	88.7	25
484	609.6	25		600.7	98.5	25	621.1	101.9	25	598.5	98.2	25	546.9	89.7	25
512	619.7	25		606.9	97.9	25	625.3	100.9	25	607.9	98.1	25	552.9	89.2	25
540	624.8	25		605.9	97.0	25	625.6	100.1	25	608.7	97.4	25	554.7	88.8	25
568	623.1	25		614.3	98.6	24	631.1	101.3	25	623.0	100.0	25	560.2	89.9	25
596	626.2	25		607.2	97.0	24	624.5	99.7	25	630.1	100.6	25	556.1	88.8	25
624	624.6	25		624.2	99.9	24	624.4	100.0	25	632.3	101.2	25	571.3	91.5	24
652	617.4	25		612.8	99.3	24	624.8	101.2	25	631.4	102.3	25	565.1	91.5	24
680	605.4	24		595.3	98.3	24	624.5	103.2	25	626.5	103.5	25	558.5	92.3	24
708	583.3	22		591.9	101.5	23	606.5	101.5	25	610.0	104.6	24	565.0	96.9	23
<b>EOS</b>	<b>589.1</b>	<b>20</b>		<b>592.0</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>611.6</b>	<b>103.8</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>608.9</b>	<b>103.4</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>568.5</b>	<b>96.5</b>	<b>23</b>

3 EOS = end of study; No. of litters = number of litters represented in weight average.

4 <sup>a</sup>Study day 1 is the day animals were placed on study after pups were weaned.

5 <sup>b</sup>Average weights shown are means of litter means.

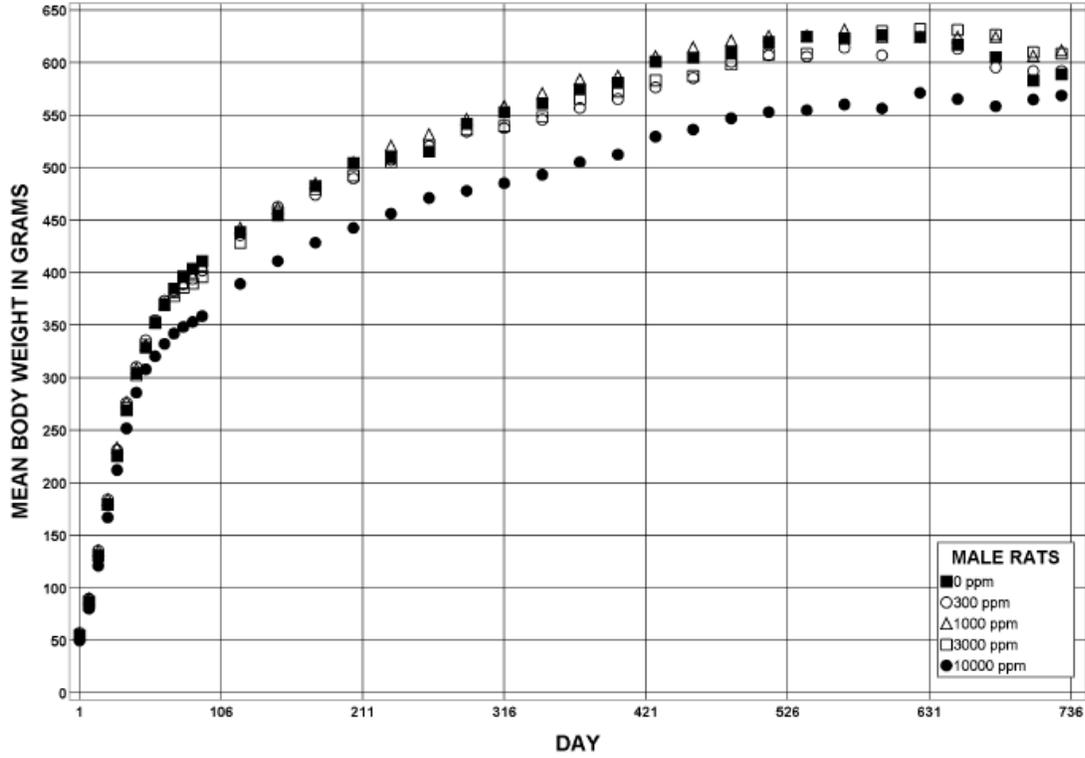
1 **Table 10. Summary of Survival and Mean Body Weights of Female Rats in the Perinatal and**  
 2 **Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Study Day <sup>a</sup>	0 ppm		300 ppm			1,000 ppm			3,000 ppm			10,000 ppm		
	Av. Wt. (g) <sup>b</sup>	No. of Litters	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Litters	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Litters	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Litters	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Litters
1	56.5	25	56.8	100.5	25	54.8	96.9	25	54.2	95.9	25	48.7	86.2	25
8	86.0	25	85.5	99.4	25	84.2	97.9	25	83.6	97.2	25	77.3	89.9	25
15	120.4	25	120.7	100.3	25	119.6	99.4	25	118.3	98.2	25	111.0	92.1	25
22	151.2	25	149.7	99.0	25	148.6	98.3	25	149.0	98.5	25	141.1	93.3	25
29	170.2	25	165.6	97.3	25	168.5	99.0	25	169.7	99.7	25	162.5	95.5	25
36	190.3	25	190.7	100.2	25	187.9	98.7	25	188.3	98.9	25	179.6	94.4	25
43	203.9	25	204.5	100.3	25	197.3	96.8	25	203.3	99.7	25	194.8	95.5	25
50	217.0	25	218.1	100.5	25	212.8	98.1	25	215.1	99.1	25	204.2	94.1	25
57	224.4	25	227.3	101.3	25	221.7	98.8	25	223.6	99.6	25	215.3	96.0	25
64	233.3	25	235.8	101.1	25	231.1	99.0	25	233.6	100.1	25	223.9	96.0	25
71	238.8	25	239.7	100.4	25	237.2	99.3	25	240.2	100.6	25	228.4	95.6	25
78	243.8	25	244.0	100.1	25	241.4	99.0	25	241.5	99.1	25	233.3	95.7	25
85	249.6	25	249.0	99.8	25	247.0	99.0	25	248.3	99.5	25	237.9	95.3	25
92	255.0	25	253.6	99.4	25	249.6	97.9	25	251.9	98.8	25	242.9	95.3	25
120	268.6	25	267.4	99.6	25	264.6	98.5	25	266.2	99.1	25	256.4	95.5	25
148	276.7	25	275.5	99.6	25	273.7	98.9	25	272.9	98.6	25	262.9	95.0	25
176	288.4	25	287.1	99.6	25	284.8	98.8	25	286.7	99.4	25	269.6	93.5	25
204	297.3	25	292.7	98.4	25	290.1	97.6	25	292.2	98.3	25	276.7	93.1	25
232	303.8	25	301.5	99.2	25	296.6	97.6	25	298.8	98.4	25	278.9	91.8	25
260	311.0	25	307.4	98.9	25	306.7	98.6	25	306.3	98.5	25	284.3	91.4	25
288	313.8	25	311.5	99.3	25	311.9	99.4	25	312.6	99.6	25	292.0	93.1	25
316	322.9	25	316.7	98.1	25	320.9	99.4	25	319.6	99.0	25	294.8	91.3	25
344	329.5	25	322.6	97.9	25	325.5	98.8	25	324.3	98.4	25	295.9	89.8	25
372	327.4	25	328.0	100.2	25	335.0	102.3	25	329.8	100.7	25	298.9	91.3	25
400	329.5	25	336.1	102.0	25	338.0	102.6	25	328.6	99.7	25	299.0	90.7	25
428	341.4	25	338.0	99.0	25	347.7	101.9	25	339.4	99.4	25	307.2	90.0	25
456	343.8	25	342.5	99.6	25	345.9	100.6	25	347.1	101.0	25	304.2	88.5	25
484	354.5	25	350.3	98.8	25	352.7	99.5	25	353.0	99.6	25	309.0	87.2	25
512	360.5	25	350.8	97.3	25	360.8	100.1	25	356.6	98.9	25	312.1	86.6	25
540	363.9	25	356.8	98.1	25	370.0	101.7	25	366.1	100.6	24	320.0	88.0	25
568	372.7	25	359.0	96.3	25	369.0	99.0	24	367.5	98.6	24	326.5	87.6	24
596	378.9	25	366.0	96.6	24	371.0	97.9	24	374.4	98.8	24	321.3	84.8	23
624	393.7	24	368.9	93.7	24	376.5	95.6	23	381.0	96.8	23	328.5	83.4	22
652	397.4	24	371.9	93.6	24	380.1	95.6	22	375.6	94.5	22	330.3	83.1	21
680	390.4	23	363.5	93.1	24	379.2	97.1	21	388.4	99.5	21	331.5	84.9	20
708	391.3	23	366.0	93.5	23	375.0	95.8	19	386.8	98.9	21	339.0	86.6	19
<b>EOS</b>	<b>390.3</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>374.7</b>	<b>96.0</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>375.5</b>	<b>96.2</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>393.4</b>	<b>100.8</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>348.8</b>	<b>89.4</b>	<b>19</b>

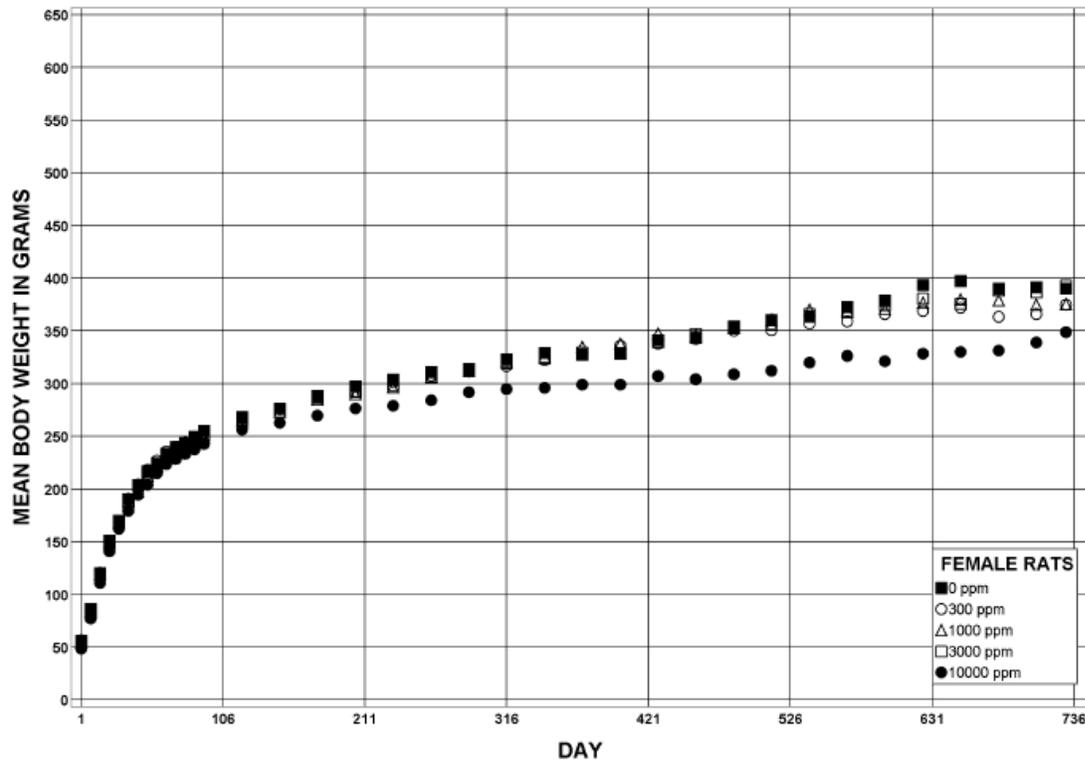
3 EOS = end of study; No. of litters = number of litters represented in weight average.

4 <sup>a</sup>Study day 1 is the day animals were placed on study after pups were weaned.

5 <sup>b</sup>Average weights shown are means of litter means.



1



2

3 Figure 3. Growth Curves for Rats Exposed to Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate in Feed for Two Years

1 **Table 11. Summary of Feed and Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate Consumption of Male Rats in the Perinatal**  
 2 **and Two-year Feed Study**

Week	0 ppm		300 ppm		1,000 ppm		3,000 ppm		10,000 ppm	
	Feed (g/day) <sup>a</sup>	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day) <sup>b</sup>	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	
1	9.0	9.1	47.7	9.2	162.2	8.8	492.0	7.8	1,560.5	
13	24.3	23.9	18.2	24.0	60.4	21.5	165.5	19.9	562.7	
54	27.2	27.6	14.8	27.6	47.3	26.4	140.0	22.7	450.4	
102	21.4	24.6	12.4	22.7	37.3	23.0	112.9	22.1	391.4	

3 <sup>a</sup>Grams of feed consumed per animal per day.

4 <sup>b</sup>Milligrams of di-*n*-butyl phthalate consumed per kilogram body weight per day.

5 **Table 12. Summary of Feed and Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate Consumption of Female Rats in the Perinatal**  
 6 **and Two-year Feed Study**

Week	0 ppm		300 ppm		1,000 ppm		3,000 ppm		10,000 ppm	
	Feed (g/day) <sup>a</sup>	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day) <sup>b</sup>	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	
1	9.6	9.2	48.6	9.7	177.0	9.6	531.2	8.6	1,764.6	
13	15.6	15.3	18.4	15.2	61.5	15.5	187.3	15.0	630.5	
54	16.8	16.4	15.0	17.1	51.7	16.7	152.1	16.3	544.7	
102	19.9	19.4	15.8	19.2	51.6	19.4	149.8	20.2	600.3	

7 <sup>a</sup>Grams of feed consumed per animal per day.

8 <sup>b</sup>Milligrams of di-*n*-butyl phthalate consumed per kilogram body weight per day.

## 9 Pathology

10 This section describes statistically significant or biologically noteworthy changes in the  
 11 incidences of neoplasms and/or nonneoplastic lesions of the pancreas, testis, epididymis, prostate  
 12 gland, seminal vesicle, preputial gland, pituitary gland, liver, and uterus. Summaries of the  
 13 incidences of neoplasms and nonneoplastic lesions, individual animal tumor diagnoses, statistical  
 14 analysis of primary neoplasms that occurred with an incidence of at least 5% in at least one  
 15 animal group, and historical incidences for the biologically significant neoplasms mentioned in  
 16 this section are presented as supplemental data in Appendix D.

17 *Exocrine Pancreas*: The incidence of exocrine pancreatic acinus adenomas in the male rats was  
 18 slightly higher in the 10,000 ppm group compared to the control group, but only the positive  
 19 trend was statistically significant (Table 13). Two pancreatic acinus carcinomas occurred in the  
 20 control group and none in the exposed groups (Table 13). The incidence of pancreatic acinus  
 21 adenomas in the 10,000 ppm group was within the historical control range (0% to 28%) for  
 22 studies in Sprague Dawley (Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup> SD<sup>®</sup>) rats on the NTP-2000 diet, all exposure  
 23 routes, and all vehicles. The incidence of pancreatic acinus carcinomas in the control group  
 24 exceeded the previous historical control range (0% to 4%). The incidence of pancreatic acinus  
 25 hyperplasia was not significantly increased in any of the exposure groups (Table 13).

26 The adenomas of the exocrine pancreas were discrete masses of neoplastic acinar cells that often  
 27 compressed the adjacent tissue. The masses were >3 mm in diameter and largely devoid of islets

1 of Langerhans, with the exception of the occasional entrapped islet at the edge of the mass. As  
 2 opposed to the carcinomas, the adenomas lacked a fibrous capsule, were not invasive, and the  
 3 neoplastic cells did not exhibit atypia. Mitotic figures were rare. Acinus hyperplasia was similar  
 4 to adenoma but was smaller (<3 mm in diameter) and generally lacked compression of adjacent  
 5 tissue.

6 **Table 13. Incidences of Neoplastic and Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Pancreas in Male Rats in the**  
 7 **Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>n<sup>a</sup></b>	49	50	50	50	49
Acinus, Hyperplasia <sup>b</sup>	19 (2.3) <sup>c</sup>	21 (2.1)	18 (2.1)	23 (2.0)	18 (2.1)
Acinus, Adenoma, Multiple	2	1	0	0	2
Acinus, Adenoma (Includes Multiple) <sup>d</sup>					
Overall rate <sup>e</sup>	4/49 (8%)	4/50 (8%)	3/50 (6%)	1/50 (2%)	10/49 (20%)
Rate per litters <sup>f</sup>	4/25 (16%)	4/25 (16%)	3/25 (12%)	1/25 (4%)	9/25 (36%)
Adjusted rate <sup>g</sup>	9.7%	8.9%	6.8%	2.3%	24.1%
Terminal rate <sup>h</sup>	2/27 (7%)	3/38 (8%)	3/31 (10%)	1/34 (3%)	8/33 (24%)
First incidence (days)	676	565	729 (T)	729 (T)	684
Rao-Scott-adjusted Poly-3 test <sup>i</sup>	p = 0.010	p = 0.595N	p = 0.472N	p = 0.192N	p = 0.094
Acinus, Carcinoma <sup>j</sup>	2	0	0	0	0
Acinus, Adenoma or Carcinoma (Combined) <sup>l</sup>					
Overall rate	6/49 (12%)	4/50 (8%)	3/50 (6%)	1/50 (2%)	10/49 (20%)
Rate per litters	6/25 (24%)	4/25 (16%)	3/25 (12%)	1/25 (4%)	9/25 (36%)
Adjusted rate	14.3%	8.9%	6.8%	2.3%	24.1%
Terminal rate	2/27 (7%)	3/38 (8%)	3/31 (10%)	1/34 (3%)	8/33 (24%)
First incidence (days)	611	565	729 (T)	729 (T)	684
Rao-Scott-adjusted Poly-3 test	p = 0.042	p = 0.349N	p = 0.243N	p = 0.072N	p = 0.214

8 (T) = terminal euthanasia.

9 <sup>a</sup>Number of animals with tissue examined microscopically.

10 <sup>b</sup>Number of animals with lesion.

11 <sup>c</sup>Average severity grade of lesions in affected animals: 1 = minimal, 2 = mild, 3 = moderate, 4 = marked.

12 <sup>d</sup>Historical control incidence for all routes of 2-year studies (mean ± standard deviation): 60/488 (11.58% ± 9.25%); range: 0–28%.

13 <sup>e</sup>Number of animals with neoplasm per number of animals necropsied.

14 <sup>f</sup>Number of litters with tumor-bearing animals per number of litters examined at anatomical site.

15 <sup>g</sup>Poly-3-estimated neoplasm incidence after adjustment for intercurrent mortality.

16 <sup>h</sup>Observed incidence at study termination.

17 <sup>i</sup>Beneath the control incidence is the p value associated with the trend test. Beneath the exposed group incidences are the p values  
 18 corresponding to pairwise comparisons between the control group and that exposed group. The Rao-Scott test adjusts the Poly-3 test,  
 19 which accounts for differential mortality in animals that do not reach study termination, for within-litter correlation. A negative trend  
 20 or a lower incidence in an exposure group is indicated by N.

21 <sup>j</sup>Historical control incidence: 4/488 (0.8% ± 1.42%); range: 0–4%.

22 <sup>k</sup>Not applicable; no neoplasms in animal group.

23 <sup>l</sup>Historical control incidence: 62/488 (12.03% ± 9.16%); range: 0–28%.

1 *Male Reproductive Tract:* Several exposure-related gross lesions occurred in the reproductive  
 2 tract of male rats (Table 14). These lesions included undescended testes; fluid- or blood-filled  
 3 testes; missing or small testes, epididymides, prostate glands, seminal vesicles, or vas deferens;  
 4 and missing gubernaculum or gubernaculum with a length >20 mm. These lesions occurred with  
 5 the greatest frequency in the 10,000 ppm group. Of a total of 46 animals examined in this group,  
 6 36 had small testes, 27 had small epididymides, 4 had small prostate glands, 7 had small seminal  
 7 vesicles, 19 (of the 40 measured) had a gubernaculum length >20 mm, and 36 had undescended  
 8 testes.

9 In general, the diagnosis of small testis correlated microscopically to germinal epithelial atrophy,  
 10 enlarged testis correlated to interstitial cell adenoma and/or interstitial edema, and fluid-filled  
 11 testis correlated to interstitial edema. Small testes tended to also be undescended (either  
 12 abdominal or inguinal locations). In the two male rats exposed to 10,000 ppm DBP with right  
 13 testis not present (synonymous with agenesis), both also had the right vas deferens not present,  
 14 and agenesis of the right epididymis (caput, corpus, and cauda) and ventral prostate gland (right  
 15 and left). In addition, the left testis in both animals was undescended (abdominal location) and  
 16 small. A single animal was exposed to 3,000 ppm DBP with agenesis of the right side of the  
 17 prostate (ventral, dorsal, or lateral lobes). There did not appear to be differences in laterality of  
 18 other male reproductive tract lesions; therefore, combined incidences are shown.

19 In general, small epididymis correlated to hypospermia, and small seminal vesicle and small  
 20 prostate gland both correlated to decreased secretory fluid. There were low occurrences of other  
 21 gross lesions in the male and female reproductive tracts, but they were considered sporadic and  
 22 unrelated to DBP exposure (Appendix E).

23 **Table 14. Summary of Gross Lesions in the Reproductive Tract of Male Rats in the Perinatal and**  
 24 **Two-year Feed study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>n<sup>a</sup></b>	48	49	48	49	46
<b>Testis<sup>b</sup></b>					
Size, small	1 <sup>c</sup> (1)** <sup>d</sup>	0	4 (4)	2 (2)	36 (23)**
Size, enlarged (or swelling)	0	0	1 (1)	1 (1)	1 (1)
Fluid or blood filled	1 (1)	0	0	1 (1)	3 (3)
Right, not present	0	0	0	0	2 (2)
Right or left; abdominal; undescended	1 (1)	3 (3)	2 (2)	2 (2)	29 (21)**
Right or left; inguinal; undescended	1 (1)	0	0	0	7 (7)
Right or left; abdominal or inguinal; undescended	2 (2)	3 (3)	2 (2)	2 (2)	32 (23)**
<b>Epididymis<sup>b</sup></b>					
Size, small	0**	0	3 (3)	0	27 (19)**
Right, agenesis	0	0	0	0	2 (2)

	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
Prostate Glands <sup>b</sup>					
Size, small	0*	0	1 (1)	2 (2)	4 (4)
Right or left, ventral, dorsal, or lateral, agenesis	0	0	0	1 (1)	2 (2)
Seminal Vesicles <sup>b</sup>					
Size, small	1 (1)*	2 (2)	2 (2)	1 (1)	7 (6)
Vas Deferens <sup>b</sup>					
Right, not present	0	0	0	0	2 (2)
Gubernaculum <sup>e,f</sup>					
Right, not present	0	0	0	0	1 (1)
Left, length (mm)	14.24 ± 0.83 33 (23) <sup>g</sup>	14.73 ± 0.71 41 (24)	13.18 ± 0.78 39 (25)	14.78 ± 0.89 38 (23)	30.92 ± 4.09 35 (24)
Right, length (mm)	14.04 ± 0.71 33 (23)	14.52 ± 0.70 41 (24)	13.84 ± 0.85 39 (25)	14.80 ± 0.75 38 (23)	33.86 ± 4.80 33 (22)

1 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

2 Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

3 \*Statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.05$ ; \*\* $p \leq 0.01$ .

4 <sup>a</sup>Number of animals examined for each tissue.

5 <sup>b</sup>Statistical analysis performed by the Cochran-Armitage test with a Rao-Scott modification for the random effect due to litter.

6 All trend and pairwise  $p$  values are reported as one-sided.

7 <sup>c</sup>Number of animals affected given each observation.

8 <sup>d</sup>Number of litters with observations for F<sub>1</sub> animals. F<sub>1</sub> litter incidence based on the number of F<sub>0</sub> dams.

9 <sup>e</sup>Statistical analysis performed using a bootstrapped Jonckheere test for trend and a Datta-Satten modified Wilcoxon test with  
10 Hommel adjustment for pairwise comparisons.

11 <sup>f</sup>Data are presented as mean ± standard error.

12 <sup>g</sup>Number of animals examined (number of litters represented).

13 *Testis*: Several lesions were observed in the testis involving the seminiferous tubules, the  
14 interstitium, or the rete testis (Table 15). There were significant increases in the incidences of the  
15 combination of unilateral and bilateral edema, bilateral germinal epithelial atrophy, the  
16 combination of unilateral and bilateral germinal epithelial atrophy, diffuse interstitial cell  
17 hyperplasia (always bilateral when it was diagnosed), the combination of unilateral and bilateral  
18 focal interstitial cell hyperplasia, the combination of unilateral and bilateral rete testis fibrosis,  
19 and the combination of unilateral and bilateral seminiferous tubule dysgenesis (Table 15,  
20 Appendix D). The incidences of these lesions were all significantly increased in the 10,000 ppm  
21 group compared to the control group, and the positive trends also were statistically significant.  
22 The incidences of germinal epithelial atrophy and focal interstitial cell hyperplasia also were  
23 significantly increased in the 300 ppm group. The average severities of germinal epithelium  
24 atrophy were higher in the 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm groups than in the control group. The  
25 incidence of sperm granuloma in the rete testis also was higher in the 10,000 ppm group;  
26 although not statistically significant, it was considered related to DBP exposure as sperm  
27 granuloma is thought to be the precursor lesion to rete testis fibrosis. The incidences of the  
28 combination of unilateral and bilateral germinal epithelium degeneration were not higher  
29 compared to the control group (Table 15). The average severity of this lesion was higher in the  
30 exposed groups. This is a common background change in laboratory rodents, but the lower  
31 incidence of degeneration in the 10,000 ppm group is likely due to exacerbation by DBP

1 exposure, resulting in progression to atrophy, which was clearly exposure-related (degeneration  
 2 is considered to be on a continuum with atrophy, with atrophy the end stage of ongoing  
 3 degeneration).

4 **Table 15. Incidences of Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Testis, Epididymis, Prostate Gland, and**  
 5 **Seminal Vesicle in Male Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
Testis <sup>a</sup>	49	50	50	47	50
Edema (includes bilateral) <sup>b</sup>	2** (3.0) <sup>c</sup>	3 (2.0)	2 (2.5)	2 (3.0)	18** (3.5)
Germinal epithelium, atrophy (includes bilateral)	8** (2.3)	21** (1.8)	11 (2.5)	10 (2.9)	42** (3.9)
Germinal epithelium, degeneration (includes bilateral)	8 (1.1)	7 (2.6)	12 (2.2)	7 (2.0)	3 (2.0)
Interstitial cell, hyperplasia, diffuse, bilateral <sup>d</sup>	0**	0	1 (2.0)	0	9** (2.2)
Interstitial cell, hyperplasia, focal (includes bilateral)	1* (3.0)	7* (1.6)	5 (1.2)	3 (1.7)	11** (1.5)
Rete testis, fibrosis (includes bilateral)	0**	0	0	0	11** (2.5)
Rete testis, sperm granuloma (includes bilateral)	0	0	0	0	2
Seminiferous tubule, dysgenesis (includes bilateral)	0**	0	0	1 (2.0)	9* (1.9)
Epididymis	49	50	50	50	50
Hypospermia (includes bilateral)	4** (3.5)	7 (3.1)	10 (3.0)	9 (3.2)	40** (3.9)
Prostate Gland	49	50	50	50	50
Decreased secretory fluid <sup>e</sup>	5**	8	5	5	18**
Seminal Vesicle	49	50	50	50	49
Decreased secretory fluid <sup>e</sup>	6**	7	9	6	15*

6 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

7 Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

8 \*Statistically significant ( $p \leq 0.05$ ) from the vehicle control group by the Rao-Scott adjusted Poly-3 test; \*\* $p \leq 0.01$ .

9 <sup>a</sup>Number of animals with tissue examined microscopically.

10 <sup>b</sup>Incidence reported is the combination of unilateral and bilateral lesions. Severity grade for these types of lesions = sum of  
 11 unilateral and bilateral severity scores/number of unilateral and bilateral incidences.

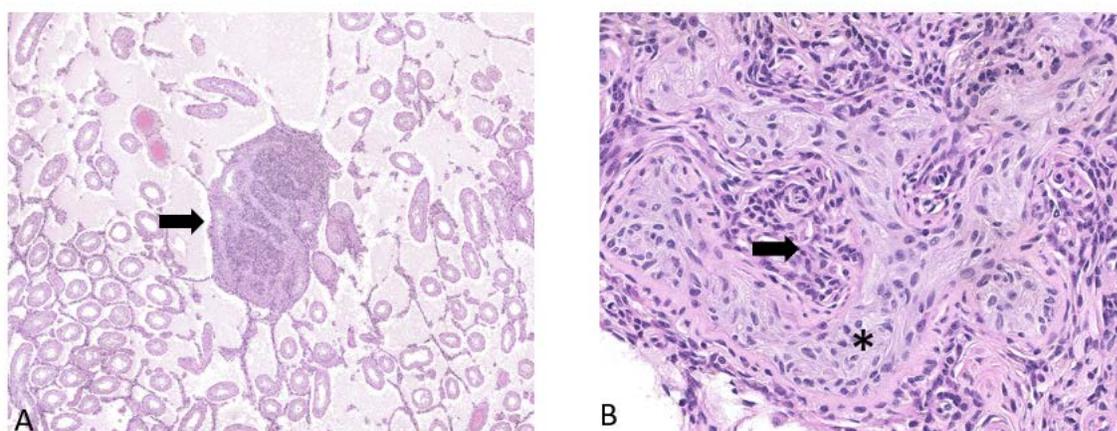
12 <sup>c</sup>Average severity grade of lesions in affected animals: 1 = minimal, 2 = mild, 3 = moderate, 4 = marked.

13 <sup>d</sup>This lesion was observed only as a bilateral lesion.

14 <sup>e</sup>This lesion was not graded.

15 Microscopically, germinal epithelium atrophy was seen as seminiferous tubules devoid of germ  
 16 cells and lined only by Sertoli cells. Germinal epithelium degeneration was observed as several  
 17 degenerative features, frequently co-occurring, including tubular vacuolation, focal to segmental  
 18 germ cell dropout, general depletion of germ cells, degeneration of germ cells not restricted to  
 19 stage or cell type, and disorganization of the germinal epithelium.

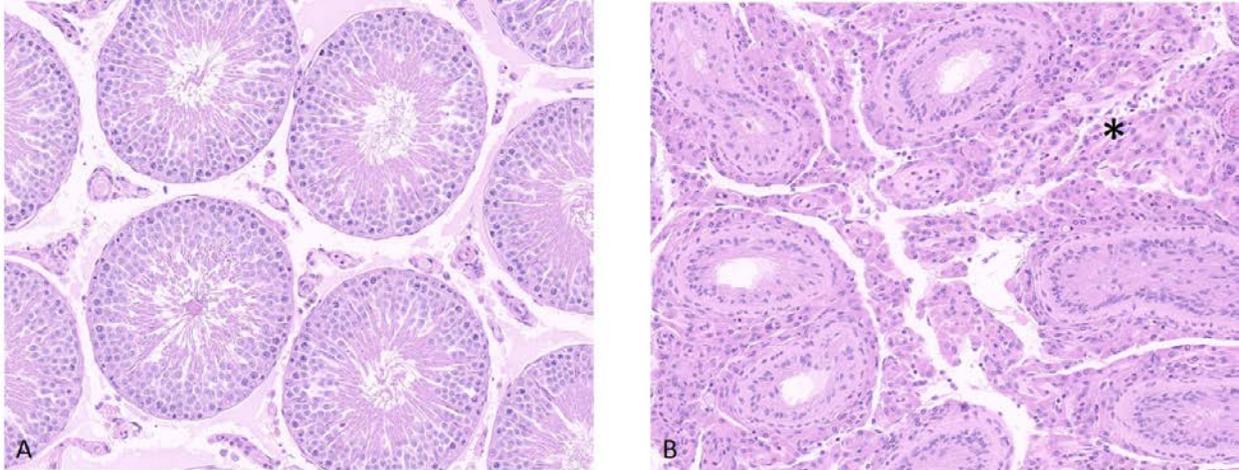
1 Seminiferous tubule dysgenesis (Figure 4) was observed microscopically as malformed,  
2 anastomosing seminiferous tubules. Generally, lesions of dysgenesis consisted of a single focus  
3 per testis, but, occasionally, up to three foci were observed. Tubules in dysgenetic lesions were  
4 not active in spermatogenesis and contained immature-appearing Sertoli cells with small,  
5 elongated nuclei and a less prominent nucleolus than observed in mature Sertoli cells. The  
6 basement membranes were thickened and convoluted and appeared discontinuous in some areas.  
7 Small “islands” of entrapped Leydig cells were occasionally present within the malformed  
8 tubules. Dysgenetic lesions often were surrounded by angular aggregates of Leydig cells, which  
9 were smaller, spindle-shaped, and contained less cytoplasm than typically observed in focal  
10 Leydig cell hyperplasia or adenomas. Dysgenesis was usually observed in only one of the three  
11 sections of a single testis and was generally located in a section of testis that also contained the  
12 rete testis.



13  
14 **Figure 4. Representative Images Depicting Seminiferous Tubule Dysgenesis in a Male Rat in the**  
15 **Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

16 A) Seminiferous tubule dysgenesis (arrow) in a 10,000 ppm male rat. There is also germinal epithelial atrophy in all seminiferous  
17 tubules, as well as interstitial edema. B) Higher magnifications of the dysgenesis lesion in panel A showing the convoluted,  
18 malformed seminiferous tubules (asterisk) with immature-appearing Sertoli cells and thickened basement membranes,  
19 surrounded by aggregated Leydig cells (arrow). Original magnification: A = 4x, B = 20x.

20 Edema and interstitial cell hyperplasia were lesions present in the testicular interstitium in  
21 DBP-exposed male rats. Microscopically, testicular edema (Figure 4) appeared as increased  
22 amounts of eosinophilic fluid within the interstitium. Another lesion of the interstitium was  
23 hyperplasia of Leydig cells, both diffuse and focal. Diffuse interstitial cell hyperplasia (Figure 5)  
24 was observed as increased numbers of Leydig cells with bridging strands several layers thick  
25 between seminiferous tubules, generally involving a large portion of the testis. Focal interstitial  
26 cell hyperplasia was seen as a single angular or rounded Leydig cell aggregate between  
27 seminiferous tubules with a diameter less than or equal to three seminiferous tubules.

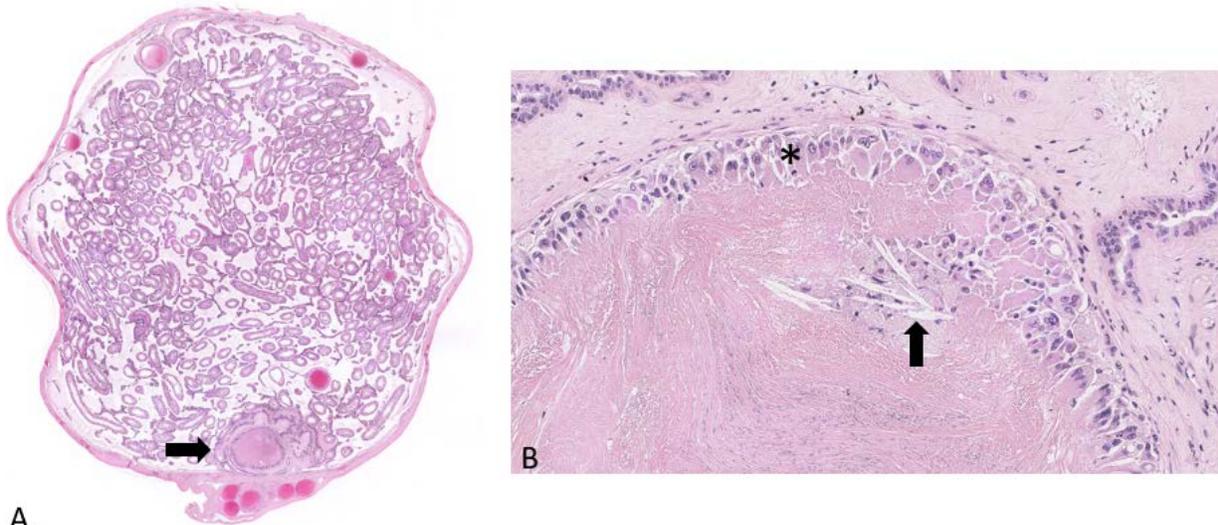


1  
2 **Figure 5. Representative Images of the Testis from Male Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed**  
3 **Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

4 A) Normal testis and Leydig cell population from a control male rat. B) Diffuse interstitial (Leydig) cell hyperplasia (asterisk)  
5 from a 10,000 ppm male rat with seminiferous tubule atrophy. Original magnification: A = 20x, B = 20x.

6 In the rete testis region, two lesions were observed microscopically. Rete testis granuloma  
7 (Figure 6) was seen as expansion of a profile in the rete testis region, subjacent to the capsule at  
8 the cranial pole of the testis, by an accumulation of abundant spermatozoa and occasional  
9 cholesterol clefts. These spermatozoa and cholesterol clefts were surrounded by a granulomatous  
10 inflammatory response, including numerous multinucleated giant cells, which was in turn  
11 surrounded by fibrous connective tissue with interspersed macrophages and fibroblasts. Rete  
12 testis fibrosis (Figure 7) was observed as a lesion similar in magnitude and location as the rete  
13 testis granulomas but consisted of disorganized fibrous connective tissue containing occasional  
14 macrophages and fibroblasts and numerous, apparently anastomosing channels, which were lined  
15 by cuboidal epithelium. Three sections of a single testis were examined histologically; of the  
16 11 males diagnosed with rete testis fibrosis, 2 also had a rete testis sperm granuloma present in a  
17 different section of testis.

1



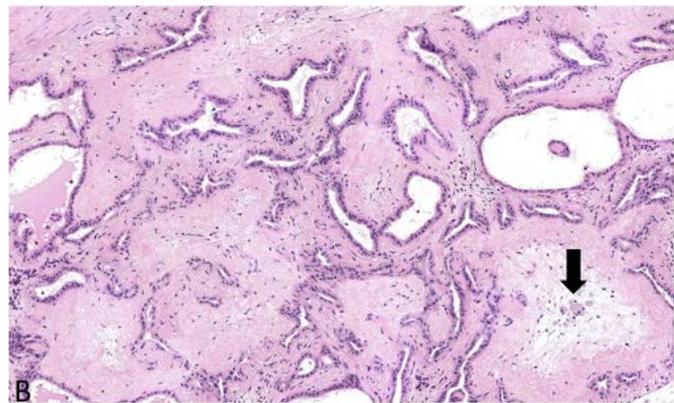
2 A

3 **Figure 6. Representative Images Depicting Sperm Granuloma in the Rete Testis of a Male Rat in**  
 4 **the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

5 A) Sperm granuloma in the rete testis (arrow) in a 10,000 ppm male rat. There is also germinal epithelial atrophy and interstitial  
 6 edema. B) Higher magnification of the lesion in panel A showing the macrophages at the periphery of the lesion (asterisk) and  
 7 surrounding the cholesterol clefts (arrow). There are degenerating spermatozoa in the center of the lesion and fibrosis  
 8 surrounding the lesion. Original magnification: A = 1.4x, B = 20x.

9

A



10 **Figure 7. Representative Images Depicting Fibrosis in the Rete Testis of a Male Rat in the Perinatal**  
 11 **and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

12 A) Fibrosis in the rete testis in a 10,000 ppm male rat (arrow). There is an increased number of tubular profiles within the lesion.  
 13 There is also germinal epithelial atrophy and interstitial edema. B) Higher magnification of the lesion in panel A showing the  
 14 fibrosis separating the tubular profiles. The epithelium in the tubular profiles is hyperplastic. There are several macrophages  
 15 within the lesion (arrow) suggesting progression of a sperm granuloma. Original magnification: A = 2.5x, B = 10x.

1 *Epididymis*: In the epididymis, the incidence of the combination of unilateral and bilateral  
 2 hypospermia was significantly increased in the 10,000 ppm group compared to the control group  
 3 (Table 15). The incidence of bilateral hypospermia alone was also significantly increased in the  
 4 high exposure group compared to the control group (Appendix D). The incidence of unilateral  
 5 hypospermia alone also was significantly increased in the 10,000 ppm group compared to the  
 6 control group (Appendix D).

7 Hypospermia was observed microscopically as reduced density or absence of sperm in the  
 8 epididymal duct lumen throughout the epididymis. Due to the reduced sperm and fluid volume,  
 9 hypospermia was generally accompanied by ductal atrophy, which was not diagnosed separately.  
 10 Epididymides with hypospermia usually had generalized narrowing of the duct lumen, with some  
 11 intraductal folding of epithelium.

12 *Accessory Sex Organs*: The incidences of decreased secretory fluid in the prostate gland and  
 13 seminal vesicle were significantly increased in the 10,000 ppm group compared to the control  
 14 group (Table 15). These lesions were not graded.

15 Microscopically, decreased secretory fluid in the prostate gland and seminal vesicle was seen as  
 16 reduced acinar or vesicle lumina with reduced luminal secretion. In the seminal vesicle,  
 17 decreased secretory fluid also was seen as crowding of the intravesicle epithelial folds.

18 *Preputial Gland*: The incidences of chronic inflammation (7/49, 10/49, 2/50, 0/49, 0/50), chronic  
 19 active inflammation (27/49, 8/49, 1/50, 1/49, 2/50), and duct dilation (35/49, 16/49, 3/50, 2/49,  
 20 3/50) in the preputial gland were significantly decreased compared to the control group  
 21 (Appendix D). Duct dilation is a common age-related change. The pathogenesis of the decreased  
 22 incidences of these lesions in exposed male rats is unclear, but it could be related to hormonal  
 23 disturbance as preputial gland secretion is influenced by testosterone and pituitary hormones.<sup>144</sup>

24 *Pituitary Gland*: In the males, the incidence of hypertrophy of endocrine cells in the pars distalis  
 25 was significantly increased in only the 10,000 ppm group compared to the control group. The  
 26 incidence of this lesion in the high exposure group was significant as was the positive trend  
 27 (Table 16). A significant positive trend in the incidence of hyperplasia of cells of the pars distalis  
 28 also occurred.

29 The hypertrophy (Figure 8) was characterized by increased amounts of pale-staining,  
 30 eosinophilic cytoplasm and, in many of the cells, by the presence of multiple small vacuoles or a  
 31 single large vacuole that displaced the nucleus peripherally. The lesion affected individual cells  
 32 often clustered in the pars distalis. The hyperplasia was characterized by increased numbers of  
 33 cells, and the lesion tended to be focal.

34 **Table 16. Incidences of Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Pituitary Gland and Liver in Male and Female**  
 35 **Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Male</b>					
Pituitary Gland <sup>a</sup>	48	50	50	50	50
Pars distalis, hypertrophy <sup>b</sup>	0**	0	0	0	29** (1.0) <sup>c</sup>
Pars distalis, hyperplasia	15* (1.8)	13 (2.1)	13 (1.7)	18 (1.6)	22 (1.7)

	0 ppm	300 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
Liver	49	50	50	50	50
Hepatocyte, cytoplasmic alteration	0**	0	0	0	39** (1.0)
Bile duct, hyperplasia	15 (1.1)	14 (1.1)	14 (1.0)	9 (1.0)	9 (1.0)
<b>Female</b>					
Pituitary Gland	50	50	50	50	50
Pars distalis, hypertrophy	1	0	0	1 (1.0)	1 (1.0)
Pars distalis, hyperplasia	24 (2.3)	15 (2.2)	14 (2.6)	15 (2.5)	18 (1.9)
Liver	50	50	50	50	50
Hepatocyte, cytoplasmic alteration	0**	0	0	1 (1.0)	40** (1.0)
Bile duct, hyperplasia	5 (1.0)	11 (1.1)	6 (1.2)	6 (1.2)	12* (1.3)

1 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

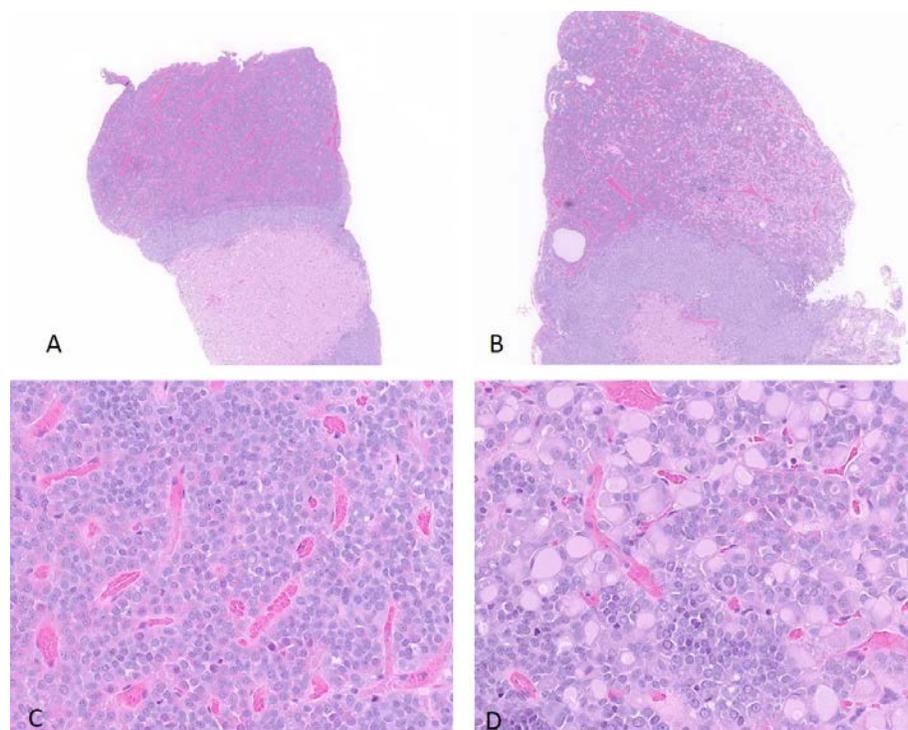
2 Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

3 \*Statistically significant ( $p \leq 0.05$ ) from the vehicle control group by the Rao-Scott adjusted Poly-3 test; \*\* $p \leq 0.01$ .

4 <sup>a</sup>Number of animals examined microscopically.

5 <sup>b</sup>Number of animals with lesion.

6 <sup>c</sup>Average severity grade of observed lesion in affected animals: 1 = minimal; 2 = mild; 3 = moderate; 4 = marked.

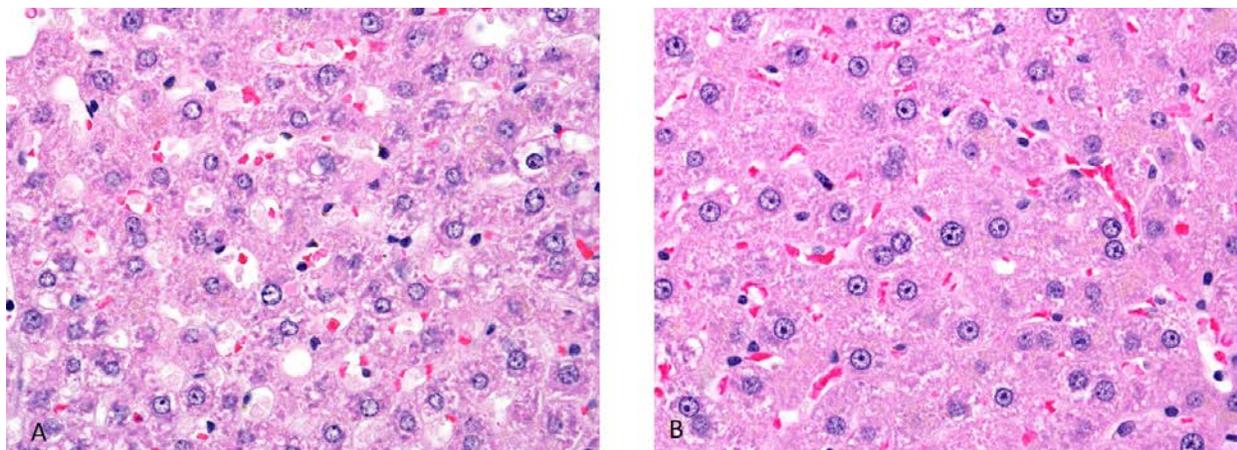


7  
8 **Figure 8. Representative Images of the Pituitary Gland from Male Rats in the Perinatal and**  
9 **Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

10 A) Pituitary gland from a control male. B) Pituitary gland with hypertrophy of the pars distalis endocrine cells in a male exposed  
11 to 10,000 ppm DBP. C) Higher magnification of the pars distalis in panel A. D) Higher magnification of the pars distalis in  
12 exposed male seen in panel B. Some of the endocrine cells of the pars distalis are enlarged and have a few to one large vacuole  
13 with pale eosinophilic cytoplasm. Original magnification: A = 4x, B = 4x, C = 40x, D = 40x.

1 *Liver*: Significantly increased incidences of cytoplasmic alteration of hepatocytes occurred in the  
2 10,000 ppm groups of both males and females. This lesion was not observed in any other groups  
3 (except in one 3,000 ppm female), including the control groups (Table 16). In addition, a slight  
4 increase in the incidence of bile duct hyperplasia occurred in the 300 and 10,000 ppm groups of  
5 female rats but was significant only in the 10,000 ppm group.

6 The cytoplasmic alteration (Figure 9) was characterized by increased amounts of cytoplasm with  
7 fine eosinophilic granules, mainly in the centrilobular regions in the liver. The bile duct  
8 hyperplasia was characterized by increased numbers of bile duct profiles in some of the portal  
9 tracts accompanied by increased numbers of inflammatory cells (mainly lymphocytes).



10  
11 **Figure 9. Representative Images of the Liver from Female Rats in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed**  
12 **Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

13 A) Normal liver from a control female rat. B) Cytoplasmic alteration in a 10,000 ppm female rat liver. The hepatocytes are  
14 enlarged by increased amounts of cytoplasm with fine eosinophilic granules, mainly in the centrilobular regions of the liver.  
15 Original magnification: A = 40x, B = 40x.

16 *Uterus*: The incidence of stromal polyps in the uterus was higher in the 10,000 ppm group  
17 compared to the control group (5/50, 6/50, 5/50, 5/50, 10/50) (Appendix D). The positive trend  
18 was significant, but the incidences of these lesions were not significantly increased compared to  
19 the control group. In NTP studies on cell-phone radiation that used the same uterine evaluation in  
20 Sprague Dawley rats, the incidence of stromal polyps in control animals was 16/90 (18%).<sup>145</sup>  
21 Because there is no supportive evidence from the companion mouse study that this is an  
22 exposure-related response and because this lesion and exposure to DBP have no known  
23 association (as opposed to the pancreatic adenomas), the positive trend was not considered  
24 related to DBP exposure.

25 *Other Lesions*: Several lesions were observed in the male rats with lower incidences in exposed  
26 groups compared to the control group (Appendix D). These included keratoacanthomas of the  
27 skin, the combined incidences of epithelial neoplasms in the skin (basal or squamous cell  
28 carcinoma, carcinoma, basosquamous tumor [malignant or benign], basal cell adenoma,  
29 adenoma, papilloma, squamous papilloma, keratoacanthoma, and trichoepithelioma), adenomas  
30 of the pars distalis of the pituitary gland, focal hyperplasia of the adrenal cortex, and focal  
31 hyperplasia of the adrenal medulla. The biological relevance of the lower incidences of these  
32 nonneoplastic lesions is not clear.

1 **Mice**2 **Two-year Study**

3 Survival of all exposed groups was similar to that of the control group for both males and  
 4 females (Table 17; Figure 10). There were no exposure-related clinical observations  
 5 (Appendix D).

6 **Table 17. Summary of Survival of Male and Female Mice in the Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl**  
 7 **Phthalate**

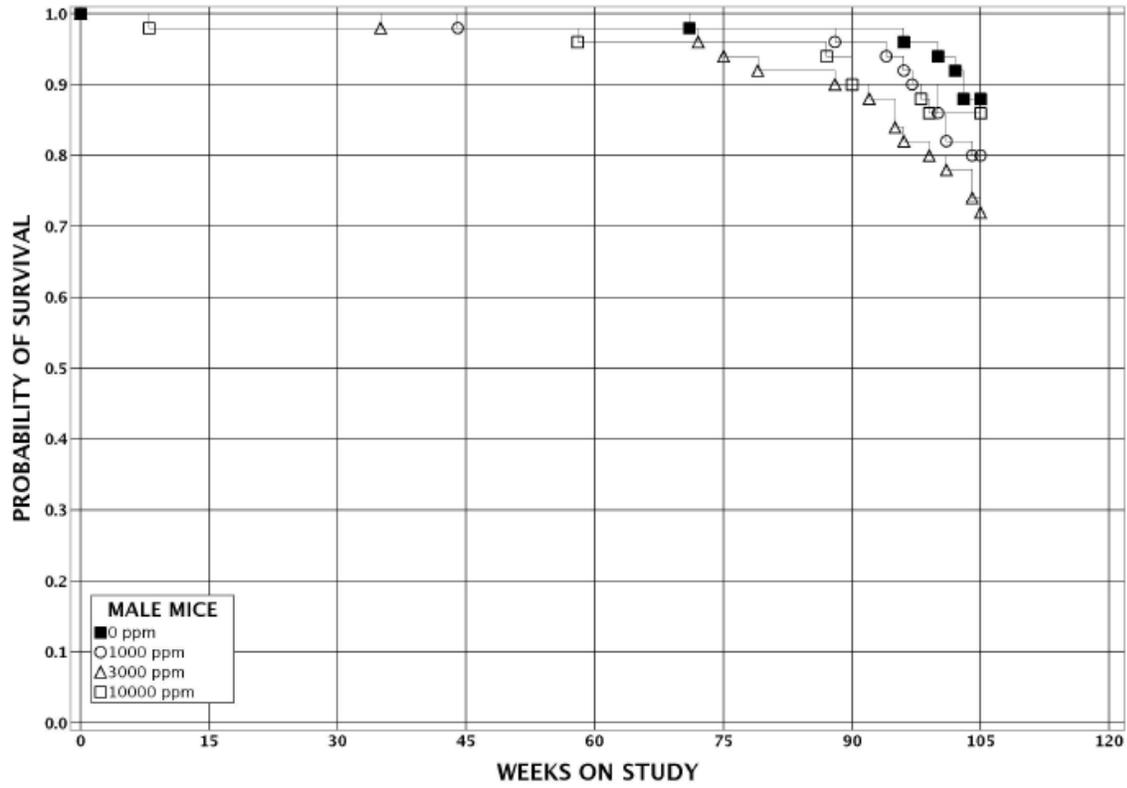
	0 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Male</b>				
Animals Initially in Study	50	50	50	50
Moribund	2	2	3	2
Natural Deaths	4	8	11	5
Animals Surviving to Study Termination	44	40 <sup>a</sup>	36	43
Percent Probability of Survival at End of Study <sup>b</sup>	88.0	80.0	72.0	86.0
Mean Survival (Days) <sup>c</sup>	722	713	698	701
Survival Analysis <sup>d</sup>	p = 0.927N	p = 0.386	p = 0.070	p = 0.921
<b>Female</b>				
Animals Initially in Study	50	50	50	50
Moribund	1	1	0	0
Natural Deaths	7	7	6	3
Animals Surviving to Study Termination	42	42	44	47
Percent Probability of Survival at End of Study	84.0	84.0	88.0	94.0
Mean Survival (Days)	713	709	714	722
Survival Analysis	p = 0.126N	p = 1.000	p = 0.775N	p = 0.198N

8 <sup>a</sup>Includes one animal that died naturally during the last week of the study.

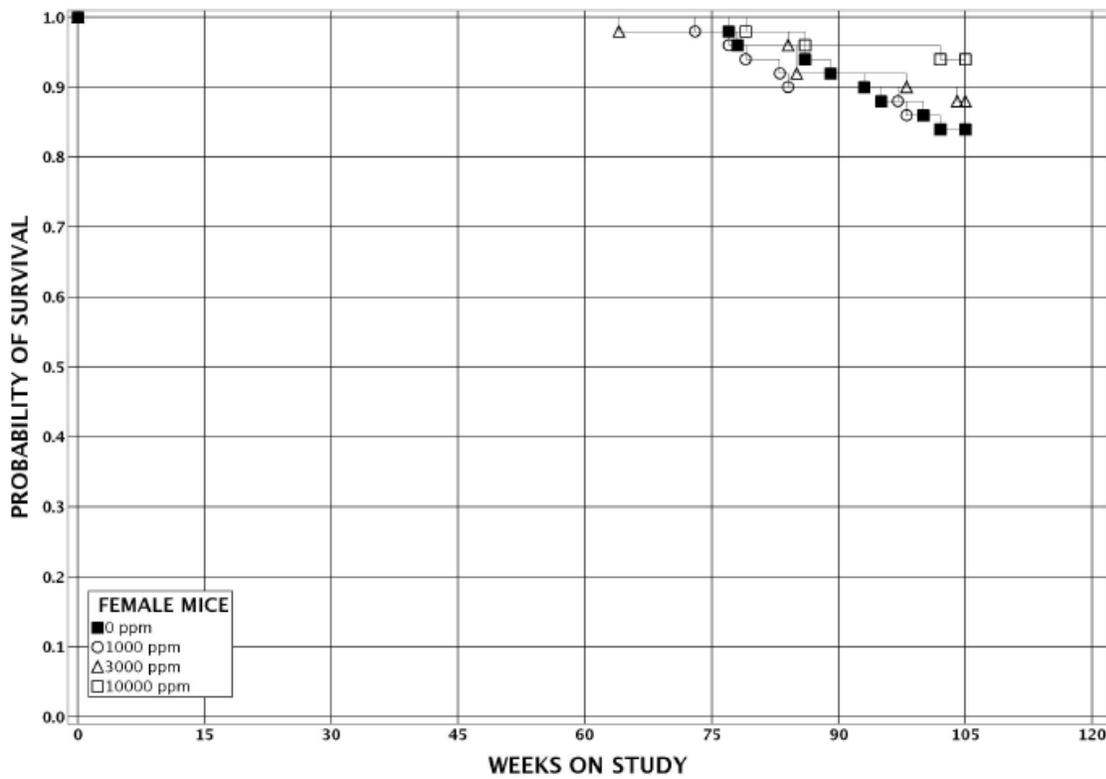
9 <sup>b</sup>Kaplan-Meier determinations.

10 <sup>c</sup>Mean of litter means of all deaths (uncensored, censored, and study termination).

11 <sup>d</sup>The result of the Tarone trend test is in the vehicle control group column, and the results of the Cox proportional hazards  
 12 pairwise comparisons with the vehicle control group are in the exposed group columns. A negative trend or lower mortality in an  
 13 exposure group is indicated by N.



1



2

3 **Figure 10. Kaplan-Meier Survival Curves for Mice Exposed to Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate in Feed for**  
4 **Two Years**

1 Exposure-related significant decreases of group mean body weights were observed in the highest  
2 exposure group (10,000 ppm) throughout the study in both males and females (Table 18,  
3 Table 19; Figure 11). At study termination, group mean body weights for the 10,000 ppm groups  
4 were lower than those of the control group by 23.1% for males and by 34.5% for females. Group  
5 mean feed consumption over the course of the study was similar across exposed and control  
6 groups (Table 20, Table 21). Group mean chemical consumption increased proportionally with  
7 exposure concentration and was similar among males and females. Daily chemical consumption  
8 by the 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm groups averaged 111.6, 346.5, and 1,306.0 mg/kg/day,  
9 respectively, for males and 105.2, 329.4, and 1,393.3 mg/kg/day, respectively, for females.

1 **Table 18. Summary of Survival and Mean Body Weights of Male Mice in the Two-year Feed Study**  
 2 **of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Study Day <sup>a</sup>	0 ppm		1,000 ppm		3,000 ppm		10,000 ppm				
	Av. Wt. (g)	No. of Survivors	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Survivors	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Survivors	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Survivors
1	20.5	50	20.5	100.4	50	20.4	99.9	50	20.6	100.6	50
8	21.7	50	21.8	100.4	50	21.4	98.6	50	20.9	96.2	50
15	22.3	50	22.5	100.7	50	22.1	98.7	50	21.2	94.7	50
22	22.9	50	23.2	101.3	50	23.0	100.2	50	22.0	95.7	50
29	23.8	50	24.1	101.5	50	23.9	100.5	50	22.6	95.0	50
36	24.8	50	24.9	100.4	50	24.5	98.6	50	23.0	92.7	50
43	25.7	50	25.9	100.8	50	25.4	98.7	50	23.7	92.5	50
50	26.3	50	26.6	101.2	50	26.0	98.9	50	24.0	91.2	50
57	26.7	50	27.3	102.3	50	26.4	99.0	50	24.4	91.3	49
64	27.0	50	28.0	103.7	50	27.0	100.0	50	25.0	92.7	49
71	27.3	50	28.4	104.0	50	26.9	98.6	50	25.0	91.6	49
78	28.5	50	29.0	101.7	50	28.3	99.2	50	25.7	90.3	49
85	29.7	50	30.4	102.4	50	29.3	98.8	50	26.4	89.0	49
92	30.4	50	30.9	101.7	50	29.9	98.2	50	26.0	85.5	49
120	32.3	50	33.8	104.5	50	31.9	98.6	50	27.9	86.4	49
148	35.2	50	37.1	105.5	50	34.7	98.6	50	29.1	82.8	49
176	38.5	50	40.1	104.3	50	37.5	97.5	50	30.6	79.5	49
204	39.4	50	41.7	105.8	50	38.9	98.6	50	31.9	80.8	49
232	41.8	50	43.5	104.1	50	40.8	97.6	50	32.7	78.4	49
260	43.3	50	44.6	102.9	50	42.6	98.3	49	33.5	77.4	49
288	44.3	50	45.2	102.0	50	43.7	98.7	49	34.5	77.9	49
316	45.2	50	46.4	102.6	49	44.1	97.5	49	34.8	76.9	49
344	46.2	50	47.2	102.2	49	45.1	97.7	49	35.6	77.0	49
372	46.3	50	47.3	102.1	49	45.5	98.1	49	36.2	78.0	49
400	46.1	50	47.6	103.3	49	45.5	98.8	49	35.9	77.9	48
428	46.7	50	47.7	102.1	49	46.4	99.4	49	36.8	78.8	48
456	47.6	50	48.6	102.1	49	46.0	96.6	49	37.5	78.7	48
484	47.9	50	49.3	103.1	49	47.2	98.7	49	37.8	79.0	48
512	48.3	49	49.7	102.9	49	47.1	97.6	48	37.6	77.8	48
540	48.8	49	50.5	103.5	49	47.3	96.9	47	38.2	78.4	48
568	48.7	49	49.5	101.6	49	46.9	96.3	46	38.1	78.2	48
596	48.2	49	48.9	101.5	49	46.3	96.1	46	37.7	78.2	48
624	48.9	49	50.0	102.2	48	47.1	96.4	45	38.1	77.9	45
652	48.7	49	48.8	100.2	47	45.6	93.6	44	37.4	76.9	45
680	47.5	48	47.9	100.8	45	45.9	96.7	41	37.4	78.8	44
708	47.3	47	47.9	101.1	41	45.9	97.0	39	37.0	78.1	43
<b>EOS</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>47.6</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36.7</b>	<b>76.9</b>	<b>43</b>

3 EOS = end of study.

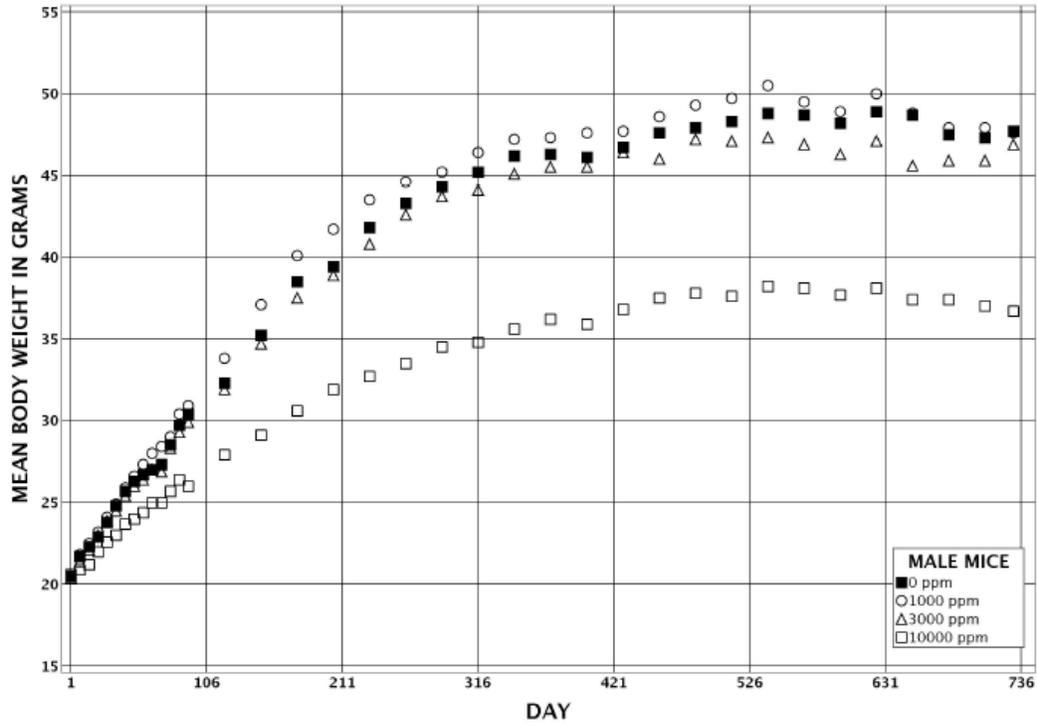
4 <sup>a</sup>Study day 1 is the day animals were placed on study.

1 **Table 19. Summary of Survival and Mean Body Weights of Female Mice in the Two-year Feed**  
 2 **Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

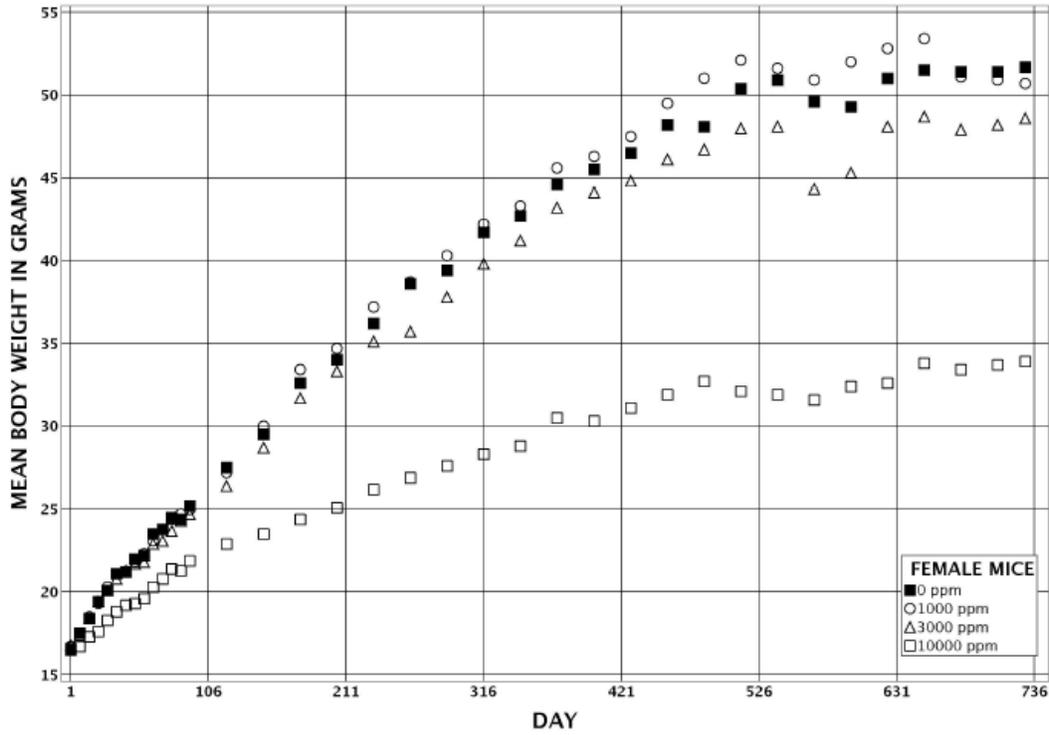
Study Day <sup>a</sup>	Control		1,000 ppm		3,000 ppm		10,000 ppm				
	Av. Wt. (g)	No. of Survivors	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Survivors	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Survivors	Av. Wt. (g)	Wt. (% of Controls)	No. of Survivors
1	16.5	50	16.7	101.1	50	16.8	101.6	50	16.6	100.1	50
8	17.5	50	17.5	100.4	50	17.4	99.4	50	16.7	95.8	50
15	18.4	50	18.5	100.4	50	18.4	99.6	50	17.3	94.1	50
22	19.4	50	19.3	99.4	50	19.4	99.8	50	17.6	90.6	50
29	20.1	50	20.3	101.1	50	20.1	99.7	50	18.3	90.7	50
36	21.1	50	21.1	100.1	50	20.8	98.7	50	18.8	89.2	50
43	21.2	50	21.2	99.7	50	21.3	100.2	50	19.2	90.3	50
50	22.0	50	21.8	99.5	50	21.7	99.0	50	19.3	87.8	50
57	22.2	50	22.3	100.6	50	21.8	98.1	50	19.6	88.2	50
64	23.5	50	23.1	98.5	50	22.9	97.4	50	20.3	86.6	50
71	23.8	50	23.8	99.8	50	23.1	96.9	50	20.8	87.5	50
78	24.5	50	24.4	99.4	50	23.7	96.7	50	21.4	87.4	50
85	24.4	50	24.7	101.3	50	24.3	99.6	50	21.3	87.4	50
92	25.2	50	25.0	99.5	50	24.7	98.1	50	21.9	86.9	50
120	27.5	50	27.2	98.7	50	26.4	95.7	50	22.9	83.0	50
148	29.5	50	30.0	101.4	50	28.7	97.1	50	23.5	79.5	50
176	32.6	50	33.4	102.5	50	31.7	97.3	50	24.4	74.7	50
204	34.0	50	34.7	102.0	50	33.3	97.9	50	25.1	73.8	50
232	36.2	50	37.2	102.9	50	35.1	97.1	50	26.2	72.3	50
260	38.6	50	38.7	100.5	50	35.7	92.6	50	26.9	69.7	50
288	39.4	50	40.3	102.2	50	37.8	95.8	50	27.6	70.1	50
316	41.7	50	42.2	101.1	50	39.8	95.4	50	28.3	67.8	50
344	42.7	50	43.3	101.5	50	41.2	96.6	50	28.8	67.6	50
372	44.6	50	45.6	102.4	50	43.2	96.9	50	30.5	68.4	50
400	45.5	50	46.3	101.7	50	44.1	96.8	50	30.3	66.7	50
428	46.5	50	47.5	102.3	50	44.8	96.5	50	31.1	67.0	50
456	48.2	50	49.5	102.7	50	46.1	95.7	49	31.9	66.2	50
484	48.1	50	51.0	105.9	50	46.7	97.0	49	32.7	67.9	50
512	50.4	50	52.1	103.4	49	48.0	95.3	49	32.1	63.8	50
540	50.9	49	51.6	101.4	48	48.1	94.5	49	31.9	62.6	50
568	49.6	48	50.9	102.6	47	44.3	89.3	49	31.6	63.8	49
596	49.3	48	52.0	105.5	45	45.3	91.8	46	32.4	65.7	49
624	51.0	46	52.8	103.6	45	48.1	94.2	46	32.6	63.9	48
652	51.5	45	53.4	103.6	45	48.7	94.6	46	33.8	65.7	48
680	51.4	44	51.1	99.5	44	47.9	93.2	46	33.4	64.9	48
708	51.4	43	50.9	98.9	43	48.2	93.7	45	33.7	65.5	47
<b>EOS</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>65.5</b>	<b>47</b>

3 EOS = end of study.

4 <sup>a</sup>Study day 1 is the day animals were placed on study.



1



2

3 Figure 11. Growth Curves for Mice Exposed to Di-n-butyl Phthalate in Feed for Two Years

1 **Table 20. Summary of Feed and Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate Consumption of Male Mice in the Two-year**  
 2 **Feed Study**

Week	0 ppm		1,000 ppm		3,000 ppm		10,000 ppm	
	Feed (g/day) <sup>a</sup>	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day) <sup>b</sup>	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	
2	3.6	3.5	160.7	3.7	518.9	3.9	1,869.2	
13	4.3	4.4	144.8	4.3	440.0	4.3	1,629.2	
54	4.5	4.4	93.0	4.3	283.8	4.1	1,134.1	
102	4.9	5.1	106.5	4.7	307.2	4.4	1,189.9	

3 <sup>a</sup>Grams of feed consumed per animal per day.

4 <sup>b</sup>Milligrams of di-*n*-butyl phthalate consumed per kilogram body weight per day.

5 **Table 21. Summary of Feed and Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate Consumption of Female Mice in the Two-year**  
 6 **Feed Study**

Week	0 ppm		1,000 ppm		3,000 ppm		10,000 ppm	
	Feed (g/day) <sup>a</sup>	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day) <sup>b</sup>	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	Feed (g/day)	Dose (mg/kg/day)	
1	3.1	3.2	191.3	3.4	606.6	4.4	2,656.7	
13	3.4	3.5	141.8	3.6	445.1	3.5	1,643.8	
54	4.2	4.2	92.1	3.9	271.1	3.9	1,278.8	
102	4.7	4.7	92.4	4.8	298.9	4.6	1,366.4	

7 <sup>a</sup>Grams of feed consumed per animal per day.

8 <sup>b</sup>Milligrams of di-*n*-butyl phthalate consumed per kilogram body weight per day.

## 9 Pathology

10 This section describes statistically significant or biologically noteworthy changes in the  
 11 incidences of nonneoplastic lesions in the testis, epididymis, coagulating gland, seminal vesicle,  
 12 liver, and kidney of mice. Summaries of the incidences of neoplasms and nonneoplastic lesions,  
 13 individual animal tumor diagnoses, statistical analysis of primary neoplasms that occurred with  
 14 an incidence of at least 5% in at least one animal group, and historical incidences for the  
 15 biologically significant neoplasms mentioned in this section are presented in Appendix D. No  
 16 neoplasms or gross pathology lesions in male or female mice were considered to be related to  
 17 DBP exposure.

18 *Testis:* In the testis, the incidences of the combination of unilateral and bilateral degeneration of  
 19 the germinal epithelium were higher in all exposed groups compared to the control group, but the  
 20 increases were significant only in the 1,000 and 10,000 ppm groups (Table 22). The incidence of  
 21 bilateral (only) germinal epithelial degeneration was also higher in all exposed groups compared  
 22 to the control group but was statistically significant only in the 10,000 ppm group (Appendix D).

23 Microscopically, degeneration of the germinal epithelium (Figure 12) consisted variably of  
 24 scattered loss of germ cells (round and/or elongating spermatids), seminiferous tubules with  
 25 vacuoles (variable in size and number), degenerating germ cells with eosinophilic cytoplasm,  
 26 disorganization of germinal epithelium, occasional sloughing of germ cells, and occasional  
 27 multinucleated germ cells.

1 **Table 22. Incidences of Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Testis, Epididymis, Coagulating Gland, and**  
 2 **Seminal Vesicle in Male Mice in the Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	0 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
Testis <sup>a</sup>	50	50	50	50
Germinal epithelium, degeneration (includes bilateral) <sup>b</sup>	6 (2.2) <sup>c</sup>	15* (1.8)	9 (2.0)	15* (2.2)
Epididymis	50	50	50	50
Duct, exfoliated germ cell (includes bilateral)	6* (1.3)	10 (1.3)	5 (2.0)	13* (1.6)
Hypospermia (includes bilateral)	1 (3.0)	4 (3.5)	3 (3.3)	3 (3.0)
Duct, atrophy, bilateral <sup>d</sup>	0	1 (3.0)	3 (3.0)	1 (3.0)
Coagulating Gland <sup>e</sup>	0	1	4	1
Atrophy, bilateral <sup>d</sup>	0	1 (3.0)	3 (3.0)	1 (3.0)
Seminal Vesicle	50	50	50	50
Atrophy, bilateral <sup>d</sup>	1 (3.0)	1 (3.0)	3 (3.0)	1 (3.0)

3 Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

4 Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

5 \*Statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.05$  by the Poly-3 test.

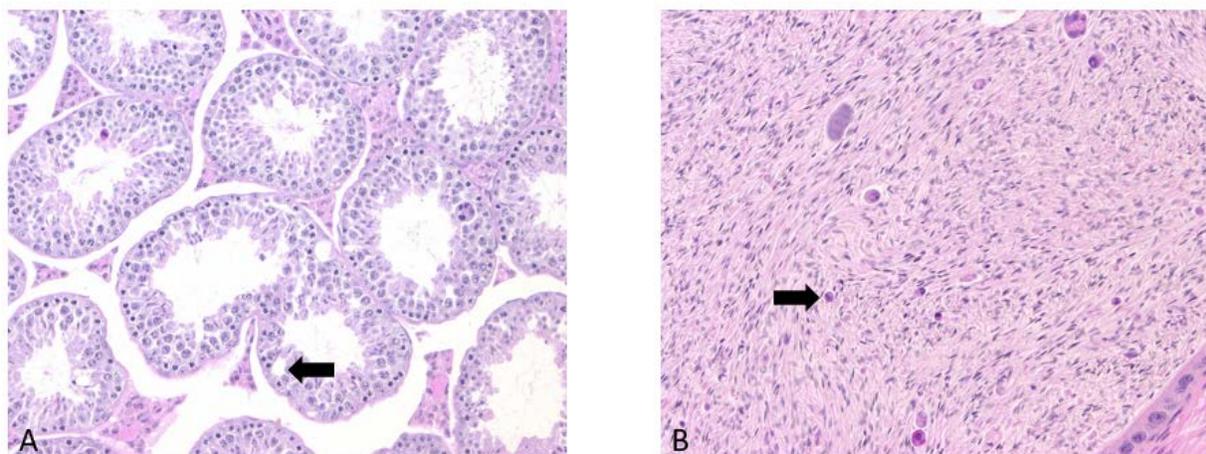
6 <sup>a</sup>Number of animals with tissue examined microscopically.

7 <sup>b</sup>Incidence reported is the combination of unilateral and bilateral lesions. Severity grade for these types of lesions = sum of  
 8 unilateral and bilateral severity scores/number of unilateral and bilateral incidences.

9 <sup>c</sup>Average severity grade of observed lesion in affected animals: 1 = minimal; 2 = mild; 3 = moderate; 4 = marked.

10 <sup>d</sup>This lesion was observed only as a bilateral lesion.

11 <sup>e</sup>Only tissues from animals with gross lesions of the indicated organ were collected at necropsy for histopathological evaluation.



12 **Figure 12. Representative Images Depicting Degeneration of the Germinal Epithelium of the Testis**  
 13 **in a Male Mouse in the Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**  
 14

15 A) Degeneration of the germinal epithelium of the testis from a 10,000 ppm male mouse. The germinal epithelium is vacuolated  
 16 (arrow). B) Exfoliated germ cells in the epididymal duct lumen from the same mouse in panel A. Exfoliated germ cells (arrow)  
 17 and debris are present among the spermatozoa. Original magnification: A = 10x, B = 20x.

18 *Epididymis*: In the epididymal duct, the combined incidence of unilateral and bilateral exfoliated  
 19 germ cells was higher in the 1,000 and 10,000 ppm groups compared to the control group, but

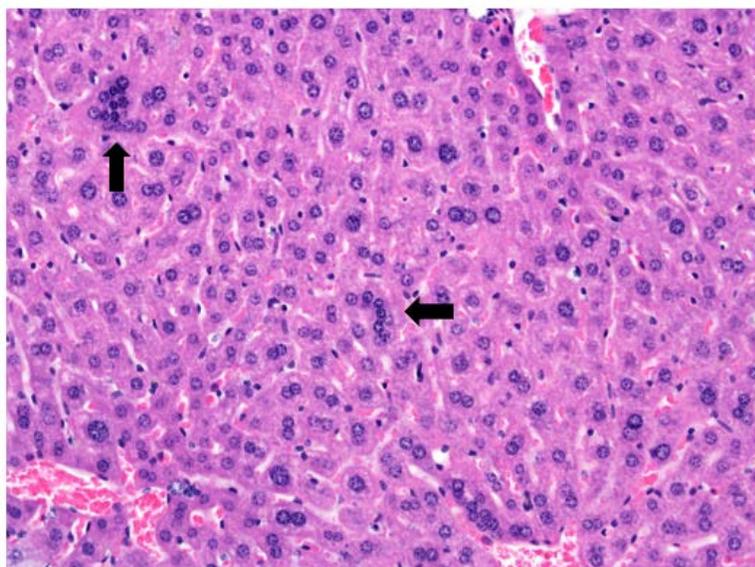
1 the incidence was statistically significant only in the 10,000 ppm group (Table 22). The  
2 incidence of bilateral (only) exfoliated germ cells was higher in all exposed groups compared to  
3 the control group, but none of the increases were statistically significant (Appendix D). The  
4 incidences of hypospermia and duct atrophy in the epididymis were also higher in all exposed  
5 groups compared to the control group (Table 22). Although these changes were small and not  
6 statistically significant and although severity did not increase with increasing exposure  
7 concentration, they were considered to be related to DBP exposure.

8 The microscopic lesion of exfoliated germ cells in the epididymis (Figure 12) was characterized  
9 by the presence of degenerating germ cells and cell debris in the epididymal lumen. Exfoliated  
10 germ cells were diagnosed when numbers were increased relative to the low concentration  
11 occurring in the control animals. When germinal epithelial damage to the testes occurs, it is often  
12 accompanied by the presence of exfoliated germ cells in the epididymides. In most mice  
13 diagnosed with testicular germinal epithelium degeneration, corroborating lesions of increased  
14 exfoliating germ cells and/or low incidences of hypospermia in the epididymis that reinforced a  
15 testicular effect were seen. Hypospermia was characterized microscopically by reduced sperm  
16 content throughout the epididymis and often was accompanied by reduced size of the duct lumen  
17 and exfoliated germ cells. Hypospermia coincided with diagnoses of germinal epithelium  
18 degeneration in the testis in all cases. In fewer cases, hypospermia also was diagnosed with  
19 seminal vesicle and/or coagulating gland atrophy or epididymal duct atrophy. Epididymis duct  
20 atrophy appeared as a diffuse collapse of the duct lumen, generally empty duct profiles,  
21 decreased epithelial height, and increased and prominent mesenchymal stroma. The animals with  
22 epididymal atrophy also had concomitant testicular degeneration and interstitial cell atrophy,  
23 hypospermia, and seminal vesicle and coagulating gland atrophy.

24 *Accessory Sex Organs:* The incidence of bilateral atrophy of the coagulating gland was slightly  
25 higher in the exposed groups compared to the control group, and the incidence of bilateral  
26 atrophy of the seminal vesicle was slightly higher in the 3,000 ppm group compared to the  
27 control group (Table 22). Although these changes were small and not statistically significant and  
28 although severity did not increase with increasing exposure concentration, they were considered  
29 to be related to DBP exposure.

30 Microscopically, atrophy of the seminal vesicle or coagulating gland was characterized by  
31 reduced lumina and crowding of intravesicular epithelial folds, reduced or absent luminal  
32 secretory material, and increased stroma. The atrophy was considered of moderate severity for  
33 both tissues and was always bilateral. These lesions are commonly seen with chronic androgen  
34 depletion.<sup>146</sup>

35 *Liver:* Cytoplasmic alteration of hepatocytes was observed only in the 10,000 ppm males and  
36 females, and the incidences of these lesions were significantly increased compared to the control  
37 groups (Table 23). In all cases, the severity of this lesion was considered minimal. The  
38 cytoplasmic alteration was characterized by increased amounts of cytoplasm with fine  
39 eosinophilic granules, mainly in the centrilobular regions of the liver. In the male mice, the  
40 incidences of multinucleated hepatocytes (Figure 13) were significantly increased in all exposed  
41 groups compared to the control group (Table 23). Only the incidences in the 3,000 and  
42 10,000 ppm groups were statistically significant. Multinucleated hepatocytes with up to three or,  
43 rarely, four nuclei can be seen as a background lesion in mice, but the multinucleated  
44 hepatocytes considered related to DBP exposure were much larger and contained up to 20 nuclei.



**Figure 13. Representative Image Depicting Multinucleated Hepatocytes in the Liver of a Male Mouse in the Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Multinucleated hepatocytes in the liver from a 10,000 ppm male mouse (arrows). Original magnification: 20x.

**Table 23. Incidences of Nonneoplastic Lesions of the Liver and Kidney in Male and Female Mice in the Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

	0 ppm	1,000 ppm	3,000 ppm	10,000 ppm
<b>Male</b>				
Liver <sup>a</sup>	50	50	50	50
Hepatocyte, cytoplasmic alteration <sup>b</sup>	0**	0	0	36** (1.0) <sup>c</sup>
Hepatocyte, multinucleated	8** (1.0)	11 (1.0)	25** (1.0)	42** (1.0)
<b>Female</b>				
Liver	50	50	49	49
Hepatocyte, cytoplasmic alteration	0**	0	0	48** (1.0)
Kidney	50	50	49	49
Renal tubule, hyperplasia	0**	0	0	47** (1.0)

Statistical significance for an exposure group indicates a significant pairwise test compared to the vehicle control group.

Statistical significance for the vehicle control group indicates a significant trend test.

\*\*Statistically significant at  $p \leq 0.01$  by the Poly-3 test.

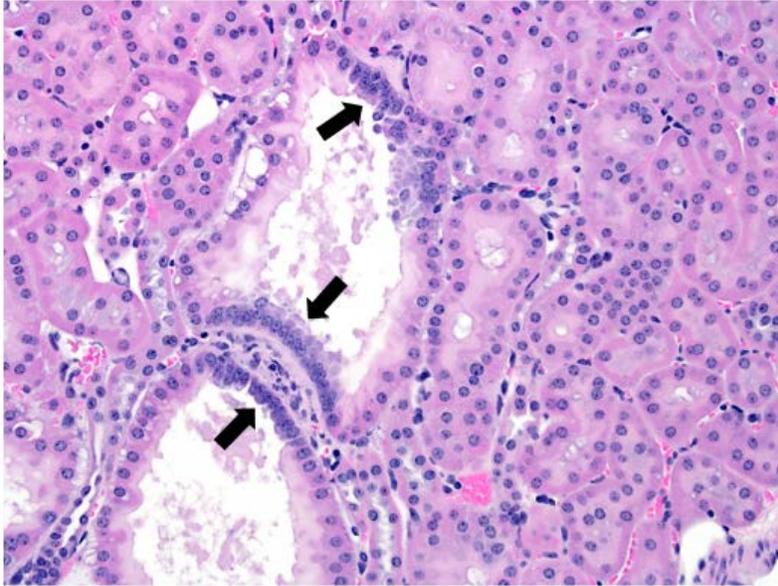
<sup>a</sup>Number of animals with tissue examined microscopically.

<sup>b</sup>Number of animals with lesion.

<sup>c</sup>Average severity grade of observed lesion in affected animals: 1 = minimal; 2 = mild; 3 = moderate; 4 = marked.

**Kidney:** In the female mice, hyperplasia of the renal tubule epithelium was observed, and the incidences were significantly increased in the 10,000 ppm group; this lesion was not seen in any other group, including the control group (Table 23). In all cases, the severity was considered minimal. This lesion is unique and is distinct from the tubular epithelial hyperplasia found in association with chronic progressive nephropathy. It is characterized by segmental hyperplasia of the epithelium in tubules at the corticomedullary junction (Figure 14). Affected renal tubules

1 often were dilated and lined by tightly crowded epithelial cells. The cells also were slightly  
2 enlarged with increased height and cytoplasmic volume. Some cells also had slightly enlarged  
3 nuclei, and some were multinucleated.



4  
5 **Figure 14. Representative Image Depicting Renal Tubule Hyperplasia in the Kidney in a Female**  
6 **Mouse in the Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

7 Renal tubule hyperplasia in the kidney of a 10,000 ppm female mouse. There are crowded, basophilic epithelial cells lining  
8 portions of the dilated renal tubules (arrows). Original magnification: 20x.

## 1 Discussion

2 The use of di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DBP) in the manufacture of various consumer products has  
3 resulted in widespread exposure, as evidenced by its detection in human urine, plasma, and  
4 umbilical cord blood. DBP and other phthalates have well-documented effects on the male  
5 reproductive system, particularly with perinatal exposure.<sup>147</sup> Data to evaluate DBP as a human  
6 carcinogen, however, are inadequate. To address this knowledge gap, the National Toxicology  
7 Program (NTP) conducted a 2-year bioassay in mice and rats. Given the widespread exposure  
8 and known effects of phthalates on male reproduction, perinatal exposure was included in the rat  
9 study. To emulate the primary route of exposure in humans, animals were exposed to DBP via  
10 feed.

11 Chemical consumption of DBP was calculated on the basis of feed consumption measurements.  
12 Few differences were found in feed consumption between control and exposed groups in rats and  
13 mice. Chemical consumption between sexes was similar in both species and increased with  
14 increasing exposure concentration in a generally proportional manner. Mice were exposed to  
15 twice as much DBP as rats fed the same concentration in feed due to differences in feed  
16 consumption.

17 Even though chemical consumption was linearly related to the exposure concentrations,  
18 mono-*n*-butyl phthalate (MBP) concentrations measured in biological matrices in rats did not  
19 increase linearly or in proportion to exposure concentration. For example, MBP concentrations in  
20 dam plasma on gestation day (GD) 18 in the 3,000 ppm group were 17-fold higher than  
21 concentrations in the 300 ppm group; in the 10,000 ppm group, dam plasma MBP was 36-fold  
22 higher than that in the 1,000 ppm group. Because DBP is primarily converted to MBP through  
23 first-pass metabolism, the nonproportional increase in MBP concentrations suggests a saturation  
24 of phase 2 metabolism and clearance processes at higher exposure concentrations (i.e., less  
25 MBP-glucuronide formed) and/or an induction of absorption process transporters. In this study,  
26 only unconjugated forms of MBP were assessed. Measuring both unconjugated and conjugated  
27 forms of MBP would help to inform the relationship between internal and external dose.

28 Although no DBP was administered via feed to control animals, MBP was detected in the plasma  
29 of some control rats. Because phthalates are ubiquitous in food packaging and many plastics, the  
30 presence of MBP in control animals could be due to exposure to background levels of DBP in  
31 the feed (although all measurements of DBP in the control diet were below the limit of  
32 quantitation). Another possibility is contamination during sample collection or analysis. The  
33 concentrations of MBP in control animals, however, were very low compared to those in  
34 exposed animals and are likely not a confounder in the study.

35 The exposure concentration of DBP and the internal concentration of MBP in rats in this study  
36 were much higher than those observed in humans. Given that estimated human intake of DBP is  
37 0–7 µg/kg body weight/day (µg/kg/day)<sup>22</sup> and that gestational and lactational DBP consumption  
38 in this study ranged from 19 to 66 mg/kg/day in the lowest exposure group (300 ppm), the  
39 exposure multiple comparing rats to humans is at least 3,000. Similarly, concentrations of MBP  
40 measured in the rat plasma were much higher than concentrations observed in human plasma.  
41 The GD 18 maternal plasma concentration in rats at the lowest exposure concentration was  
42 263-fold higher than plasma concentrations observed in pregnant Czech women.<sup>17</sup> Gestational

1 transfer of DBP and/or MBP was observed in this study, consistent with previous studies on  
2 gestational transfer in rodents.<sup>39; 41</sup> Lactational transfer also was observed, although less was  
3 transferred during lactation than during gestation.

4 Transfer during gestation and lactation is suggested in humans, as MBP has been detected in  
5 human amniotic fluid and breast milk.<sup>19; 20; 148; 21; 18</sup> In samples taken from 54 women during  
6 routine amniocentesis, the median MBP concentration in amniotic fluid was 5.8 ng/mL with a  
7 highest measured value of 263.9 ng/mL.<sup>18</sup> In another study, amniotic fluid samples from  
8 100 women in Crete, Greece, contained, on average, 12 ng/mL MBP with a maximum of  
9 24.5 ng/mL.<sup>148</sup> Exposure in this group of women was estimated to be 0.9 µg DBP/kg/day based  
10 on questionnaires and on measured urinary metabolite concentrations. Therefore, despite the  
11 much higher intake of DBP in rats, the exposure of the rodent fetus to MBP via amniotic fluid  
12 from dams in the lowest exposure group (84.5 ng/mL) is within an order of magnitude of the  
13 concentrations to which some human fetuses could be exposed.

14 In the rats, exposure to DBP during gestation had minimal effects on dam mean body weight,  
15 dam survival, and littering parameters. During lactation, there were minor decreases in dam  
16 mean body weight, mean body weight gain, and feed consumption in the 10,000 ppm group. The  
17 lower feed consumption in the later days of lactation could be due to less feed consumption by  
18 the pups. Chemical consumption by the pups might have contributed to the lower pup mean body  
19 weight at postnatal day (PND) 14 and PND 21 in the 10,000 ppm group, given the higher  
20 chemical-to-body-weight concentration in young animals. Findings here are similar to those from  
21 perinatal subchronic studies previously reported in NTP Toxicity Report 30 in which F<sub>0</sub> fertility  
22 and gestation length of rats and mice were not affected by exposure at concentrations up to  
23 10,000 ppm, but pup number, dam mean body weight, and pup mean body weight were  
24 significantly decreased in the 10,000 ppm group compared to the control group.<sup>49</sup> These effects  
25 were observed in lower exposure groups (1,000 and 5,000 ppm) in the NTP reproductive and  
26 continuous breeding studies, particularly in later litters and in the F<sub>1</sub> generation, suggesting a  
27 compounding effect of long-term DBP exposure on reproductive capacity.<sup>79</sup>

28 During the 2-year study phase, there were no decreases in survival related to DBP exposure. The  
29 only differences in mean body weight were observed in the highest dietary exposure groups  
30 (10,000 ppm) in rats and mice. In both species, mean body weights of animals in the highest  
31 exposure groups were affected, with exposed females having marginally larger deficits in mean  
32 body weight than males compared to the respective control groups. Furthermore, female mice  
33 had the largest discrepancy in mean body weight compared to the control group. Two other  
34 studies have evaluated the chronic effects of DBP exposure (≥1 year) in adult male rats<sup>31</sup> and in  
35 male rats exposed only in utero.<sup>63</sup> In both studies, no clear dose-dependent changes in mortality  
36 were found. In Smith et al.<sup>31</sup> in which adult rats were administered DBP for 1 year, no  
37 differences in body weight due to DBP were reported. In Barlow et al.,<sup>63</sup> body weight was not  
38 reported. Studies in female animals are not available for comparison. Findings from this study  
39 suggest that female mice could be more susceptible to DBP effects on body weight than male  
40 mice.

41 DBP exposure might have resulted in an increase in the incidence of pancreatic acinus adenomas  
42 in male rats, as a statistically significant positive trend was found. Although the incidence in the  
43 10,000 ppm group was within the historical control range and there was no concurrent increase  
44 in the incidence of pancreatic acinus hyperplasia, this positive trend is consistent with reported

1 effects of other phthalates. Pancreatic acinus adenomas and acinus carcinomas have been  
2 observed with exposure to other phthalates and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha  
3 (PPAR $\alpha$ ) agonists. Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) and butyl benzyl phthalate (BBP)  
4 induced pancreatic acinus adenomas and acinus carcinomas in male Fischer 334/N rats.<sup>149; 150</sup>  
5 These neoplasms and/or acinus hyperplasia were also reported following chronic exposure to  
6 other PPAR $\alpha$  agonists, such as perfluorooctanoic acid,<sup>151</sup> Wyeth-14,643,<sup>151</sup> and nafenopin.<sup>152</sup>  
7 The marginal increase in the incidence of pancreatic acinus adenomas was considered equivocal  
8 evidence of carcinogenicity in male rats because of observations of similar pancreatic neoplasms  
9 with exposure to other phthalates and other agonists of the proposed mechanistic pathway.

10 The mode of action underlying the increase in the incidence of pancreatic acinus adenomas is not  
11 certain, but studies suggest that PPAR $\alpha$  agonists alter bile acid synthesis or decrease bile flow,  
12 leading to hepatic cholestasis. The altered bile acids or decreased bile acid flow lead to increased  
13 secretion of cholecystokinin, which acts as a growth factor on pancreatic acinar cells in rats.<sup>153-</sup>  
14 <sup>156</sup> Sustained release of cholecystokinin might lead to increased proliferation of acinar cells.  
15 Indeed, phthalates like DEHP, DBP, BBP, and their metabolites (mono(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate  
16 [MEHP], MBP, and monobenzyl phthalate [MBzP], respectively) bind to PPAR $\alpha$  nuclear  
17 receptors.<sup>157; 60</sup> MEHP is the most effective of the phthalate esters in activating mouse and  
18 human PPAR $\alpha$ , followed by MBzP, and then MBP.<sup>157</sup> Docking studies have also found DEHP  
19 and BBP to have stronger binding affinities to PPARs than DBP.<sup>158</sup> Therefore, the small increase  
20 in the incidence of pancreatic acinus adenomas observed with DBP compared to stronger  
21 agonists could be due to the relatively lower binding affinity of DBP for PPAR $\alpha$ .

22 In previous studies conducted by NTP, DBP exposure for 3 months appeared to activate hepatic  
23 PPAR $\alpha$  in rats. At 5,000 and 10,000 ppm DBP, male and female rats had elevated peroxisome  
24 enzyme activity, increased liver weight, and hepatocellular cytoplasmic alterations at the end of  
25 the study.<sup>49</sup> Although peroxisome enzyme activity was not measured in the present study, the  
26 increased incidences of hepatocyte cytoplasmic alteration in male and female animals at the  
27 highest exposure concentration (10,000 ppm) suggests PPAR $\alpha$  activation by DBP. This  
28 activation, however, was apparently insufficient to stimulate hepatic neoplasm growth in this  
29 study. In support of this hypothesis, chronic exposure to BBP—a weaker PPAR $\alpha$  agonist relative  
30 to DEHP but stronger than DBP—did not produce hepatic neoplasms in rats.<sup>149</sup> Hepatic  
31 neoplasms have been reported with exposure to DEHP.<sup>150</sup>

32 In rats and mice of both sexes, cytoplasmic alteration of hepatocytes was present in nearly all  
33 animals in the 10,000 ppm groups. This subtle lesion, visible as fine, eosinophilic granules in  
34 affected hepatocytes, was graded as minimal severity in all animals. Similar cytoplasmic  
35 alteration of hepatocytes was previously reported in the 3-month DBP dosed feed study, and  
36 ultrastructural examination suggested the presence of increased numbers of peroxisomes in the  
37 cytoplasm.<sup>49</sup> An increase in the number and size of multinucleated hepatocytes was also  
38 observed in the livers of exposed male mice, but the biological relevance of this lesion is unclear.

39 In utero exposure to DBP and other phthalates has been shown to induce developmental  
40 malformations in male rats, collectively referred to as the “phthalate syndrome.”<sup>159</sup> Phthalate  
41 syndrome is characterized by malformations in reproductive tissues and is considered to be  
42 androgen-dependent or *Ins13*-dependent.<sup>160</sup> *Ins13* is a peptide hormone synthesized by fetal  
43 Leydig cells. Phthalate syndrome includes malformations of the epididymis, penis (hypospadias),  
44 prostate, seminal vesicles, and vas deferens; reduced anogenital distance; retention of

1 nipples/areolae (all considered androgen-dependent), gubernacular abnormalities (considered to  
2 be *Insl3*-dependent), and undescended testes (considered both androgen- and *Insl3*-dependent).<sup>63;</sup>  
3 160; 70

4 Characteristics of phthalate syndrome were observed in this study. Gross pathology findings at  
5 necropsy generally were limited to the male reproductive tract in rats (Table 14). These findings  
6 included decreased size of testis, epididymis, seminal vesicle, or prostate gland; gubernacular  
7 length exceeding 20 mm; segmental or complete agenesis of the epididymis (caput, corpus, or  
8 cauda); agenesis of the prostate gland (ventral lobes); testis not present (at necropsy and  
9 synonymous with agenesis); vas deferens not present; and undescended (cryptorchid) testes. The  
10 most frequently occurring gross findings related to DBP exposure in the rat were undescended  
11 testes and small testes, both of which were present in most of the 10,000 ppm male rats.  
12 Undescended testes were more frequently seen in abdominal locations than in inguinal ones.  
13 Increased gubernacular length, observed in about half the 10,000 ppm males, is associated with  
14 failure of testes to fully descend. The undescended testes observed in DBP-exposed male rats  
15 were consistent with previously reported decreased androgens and *Insl3* in DBP-exposed males;  
16 both are involved in testis descent.<sup>63; 160; 70</sup> The undescended testes were generally smaller and  
17 corresponded to decreased testis weights and, histologically, with germinal epithelial atrophy. In  
18 this 2-year study with perinatal exposure in the rats, ascertaining whether the decreased size of  
19 testes seen at necropsy is due to testicular atrophy, which is the decrease in size after having  
20 attained full size, or from hypoplasia, in which the tissue never developed properly, is difficult.  
21 The small epididymides observed grossly corresponded to reduced epididymis weights and  
22 hypospermia microscopically. As with the testis, however, the possibility of epididymis  
23 hypoplasia cannot be ruled out, especially given the male reproductive tract malformations  
24 observed in rats.

25 The male reproductive tract was a target of DBP exposure in both rats and mice. Lesions were  
26 generally more severe in rats than in mice. For example, at 10,000 ppm, 42 of 50 male rats had  
27 testicular germinal epithelial atrophy (seminiferous tubules containing only Sertoli cells and few  
28 or no germ cells), which is the end stage of degeneration. In contrast, the main testicular lesion in  
29 male mice at 10,000 ppm was germinal epithelial degeneration (15/50), with far fewer incidences  
30 of atrophy and epididymal hypospermia in the mice compared to the rats. In rats, testicular  
31 germinal epithelial atrophy was generally concomitant with epididymal hypospermia (42/50 and  
32 40/50, respectively, at 10,000 ppm). In mice, testicular germinal epithelial degeneration was  
33 generally concomitant with exfoliated germ cells in the epididymal duct (15/50 and 13/50,  
34 respectively, at 10,000 ppm), with few incidences of epididymal hypospermia in mice. In rats, 18  
35 of 42 animals with germinal epithelial atrophy also had edema in the testis, which was observed  
36 at a significantly increased incidence in 10,000 ppm male rats than in control animals. Testicular  
37 edema was not observed in male mice. This species effect of increased sensitivity of rats  
38 compared to mice for testicular toxicity of phthalates has been demonstrated previously.<sup>81</sup>

39 In addition to testicular atrophy (rats) or degeneration (mice) and their corroborating epididymal  
40 lesions, additional microscopic lesions in the male reproductive tracts of rats and mice likely  
41 were due to DBP exposure. Incidences of decreased secretory fluid in the prostate gland or  
42 seminal vesicles were significantly increased in the 10,000 ppm rats compared to the control rats.  
43 Similar incidences of atrophy in the coagulating gland or seminal vesicle were observed in a few  
44 exposed mice, but they were not significantly increased compared to the control group.  
45 Decreased incidences of secretory fluid or atrophy of the prostate gland or seminal vesicles are

1 commonly found with chronic androgen depletion.<sup>146</sup> Again, hypoplasia of the accessory glands  
2 cannot be ruled out in the perinatal rat study because the diagnostic features of hypoplasia and  
3 decreased secretory fluid are similar. In general, however, the overall structure of the prostate  
4 glands and seminal vesicles was considered normal rather than malformed; therefore, the  
5 diagnosis was decreased secretory fluid rather than hypoplasia.

6 Lesions suggestive of systemic hormonal disturbance, including disturbance of the  
7 hypothalamus-pituitary-gonad axis, included diffuse interstitial (Leydig) cell hyperplasia in the  
8 testis and hypertrophy in the pars distalis of the pituitary gland in male rats exposed to DBP.  
9 Diffuse testicular interstitial hyperplasia, which was always present in both testes when  
10 diagnosed, was seen in one male rat at 1,000 ppm and nine male rats at 10,000 ppm. The  
11 pathogenesis of diffuse interstitial cell hyperplasia is generally related to a compensatory  
12 physiological response to hormonal imbalance.<sup>146</sup> Specifically, decreased systemic testosterone  
13 can cause a decrease in the normal negative feedback of testosterone on the hypothalamus-  
14 pituitary-gonad axis. This, in turn, leads to increased release of gonadotropin-releasing hormone  
15 by the hypothalamus and, subsequently, increased luteinizing hormone and follicle-stimulating  
16 hormone release by gonadotrophs in the pars distalis of the pituitary gland. This stimulation of  
17 gonadotrophs in the pars distalis might have led to the development of the lesion of  
18 hypertrophied and, often, vacuolated cells in the pituitary gland pars distalis (“gonadectomy” or  
19 “castration” cells) observed in 29 of 50 male rats exposed to 10,000 ppm DBP. Increased  
20 luteinizing hormone, owing to lack of the normal negative feedback of testosterone on the pars  
21 distalis, might have resulted in a stimulatory response of the Leydig cells, which produce  
22 testosterone, resulting microscopically in diffuse interstitial (Leydig) cell hyperplasia. Phthalates  
23 have been shown to decrease testosterone production by fetal Leydig cells.<sup>69</sup> Reduced  
24 intratesticular testosterone production by fetal Leydig cells might result in compromised adult  
25 Leydig cell function. In utero exposure of rats to DBP has been demonstrated to reduce the  
26 number of adult Leydig stem cells by approximately 40% at birth to adulthood and affect their  
27 function by inducing compensated adult Leydig cell failure (low/normal serum testosterone and  
28 elevated luteinizing hormone).<sup>161</sup>

29 Certain microscopic lesions observed in the 2-year perinatal exposure study of DBP in rats are  
30 considered developmentally induced lesions resulting from in utero exposure. These lesions,  
31 which were not observed in mice, include dysgenesis of the seminiferous tubules and granuloma  
32 and fibrosis of the rete testis. These lesions have also been reported in a rat perinatal 2-year study  
33 of DEHP.<sup>150</sup> In the current study of DBP, incidences of testicular seminiferous tubule dysgenesis  
34 were significantly increased at 10,000 ppm (9/50), with an additional occurrence at 3,000 ppm  
35 (Table 15). Testicular dysgenesis has been described in the literature as having occurred after  
36 in utero exposure to various phthalates during the masculinization programming window  
37 (embryonic day [E] 15.5–18.5 in rats).<sup>63; 162-165</sup> Seminiferous tubule dysgenesis is characterized  
38 as a developmental malformation observed microscopically as aberrant or misshapen  
39 seminiferous tubules, either with no lumens or dilated lumens, which are often surrounded by  
40 focal Leydig cell aggregates. The Leydig cell aggregates within foci of dysgenesis differ  
41 morphologically from the Leydig cells in adenomas. The Leydig cells in the foci of dysgenesis  
42 appear to be poorly differentiated, are spindle-shaped, and resemble embryonic Leydig cells, and  
43 they do not have the abundant eosinophilic or vacuolated cytoplasm often apparent in  
44 hyperplasia or adenoma.<sup>63</sup> Dysgenetic lesions can occur as one or more small foci per testis,  
45 which tend to be located near the center of the testis or may occupy the entire testis.<sup>63</sup> The

1 malformed tubules can appear to form anastomotic networks. The dysgenetic tubules contain  
2 poorly differentiated Sertoli cells, with small, elongated, and sometimes cleaved nuclei and less  
3 prominent nucleoli than the typically prominent tripartite nucleoli of mature Sertoli cells.  
4 Spermatogenesis is absent in these foci of dysgenesis but can be present elsewhere in the testis.  
5 Dysgenetic foci can be present in one or both testes and can be more severe in undescended  
6 testes than scrotal testes.<sup>163; 165</sup> In human males, similar microscopic dysgenetic foci have been  
7 reported in undescended testes,<sup>166</sup> in testes also containing testicular cancer (both scrotal and  
8 undescended testes<sup>167</sup>), and from testicular biopsies from the contralateral testis in men  
9 undergoing orchiectomy for testicular cancer.<sup>168</sup>

10 The microscopic lesion of dysgenesis appears to originate during gestation but is not evident in  
11 the embryonic testis; it becomes evident as malformed tubules only in early postnatal life.<sup>163</sup> In  
12 rats exposed in utero to phthalates, immunohistochemical markers have been used to  
13 demonstrate Sertoli cells and gonocytes at ectopic locations within the interstitium and to  
14 identify Leydig cells at ectopic locations inside the malformed seminiferous tubules.<sup>163; 169; 164; 165</sup>  
15 Rats exposed in utero to DBP showed normal formation of seminiferous cords between E 13.5  
16 and E 14.5, followed by abnormal fetal Leydig cell aggregation at E 17.5.<sup>169</sup> At E 18.5, based on  
17 triple staining for Sertoli cells, gonocytes, and peritubular myoid cells, the seminiferous cords in  
18 exposed rats appeared to rupture, releasing their contents (i.e., Sertoli cells and gonocytes) into  
19 the interstitium. The cords appeared normally formed at one end, with a normal smooth muscle,  
20 actin positive, and peritubular myoid layer, and appeared ruptured at the other end, with loss of  
21 smooth muscle actin staining.<sup>169</sup> The ectopic Sertoli cells and gonocytes appear in late gestation  
22 and disappear early in postnatal life, but the ectopic intratubular Leydig cells can persist  
23 throughout postnatal life.

24 Additional lesions considered related to in utero DBP exposure include rete testis fibrosis and  
25 rete testis sperm granuloma. In this and other DBP studies, sperm stasis in the rete testis appears  
26 to lead to formation of sperm granulomas and, subsequently, fibrosis in the rete testis region.<sup>63;</sup>  
27 <sup>170</sup> Fibrosis of the rete testis is a unique lesion that presumably begins as a sperm granuloma and  
28 resolves into a fibrotic lesion with increased fibrous connective tissue containing numerous  
29 embedded epithelial-lined profiles of the rete testis.<sup>63; 170</sup> The mechanism is unknown but could  
30 occur as a result of toxicity and efferent duct occlusion. The efferent ducts, however, were not  
31 evaluated in the current study. The sperm granulomas or fibrosis of the rete testis, which did not  
32 always occur together, were co-incident with the lesion of seminiferous tubule dysgenesis in five  
33 of the nine animals with dysgenesis, so the rete testis and dysgenetic lesions might be linked to  
34 developmental exposure to DBP.

35 DBP exposure also resulted in a unique renal tubular hyperplastic lesion in female mice but not  
36 in male mice or in male or female rats. This lesion has been reported in a previous NTP study on  
37 peroxisome proliferators.<sup>171</sup> Ozaki et al.<sup>171</sup> reported this lesion in male rats and mice exposed to  
38 Wyeth-14,643 (a prototypical peroxisome proliferator) or 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D,  
39 a weak peroxisome proliferator). In contrast to the current study, in which the lesion was not  
40 observed in rats, Ozaki et al.<sup>171</sup> reported that rats were more sensitive to the renal tubular effects  
41 of the two peroxisome proliferators tested. Similar to DBP, 2,4-D did not cause hepatic lesions  
42 typical of peroxisome proliferators.

## 1 **Conclusions**

- 2 Under the conditions of these 2-year feed studies, there was *equivocal evidence of carcinogenic*  
3 *activity* of di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DBP) in male Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup> SD<sup>®</sup> rats based on marginal  
4 increases in the incidence of pancreatic acinus adenomas. There was *no evidence of carcinogenic*  
5 *activity* of DBP in female Hsd:Sprague Dawley<sup>®</sup> SD<sup>®</sup> rats at exposure concentrations of 300,  
6 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm.
- 7 There was *no evidence of carcinogenic activity* of DBP in male or female B6C3F1/N mice at  
8 exposure concentrations of 1,000, 3,000, or 10,000 ppm.
- 9 Exposure to DBP increased incidences of gross lesions in the male reproductive system in rats  
10 and of nonneoplastic lesions in the male reproductive system (rats and mice), liver (male and  
11 female rats and mice), pituitary gland pars distalis (male rats), and kidney (female mice).

## 1   **References**

- 2   1. Agency for Toxic Substance and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Toxicological profile for di-*n*-  
3   butyl phthalate. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health  
4   Service; 2001.
- 5   2. Hamilton DJ. Gas chromatographic measurement of volatility of herbicide esters. Journal of  
6   Chromatography A. 1980; 195(1):75-83. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9673\(00\)81544-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9673(00)81544-7)
- 7   3. Cadogan D, Howick C. Plasticizers In: Kroschwitz J, Howe-Grant, editors. Kirk-Othmer  
8   Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons Inc.; 1996. p. 258-  
9   290.
- 10   4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Chemical Data Reporting Database. 2012.
- 11   5. European Chemicals Bureau (ECB). European Union risk assessment report for dibutyl  
12   phthalate. 2003.
- 13   6. International Programme for Chemical Safety (IPCS). Environmental health criteria for di-*n*-  
14   butyl phthalate. 1997.
- 15   7. National Toxicology Program (NTP). NTP-CERHR monograph on the potential human  
16   reproductive and developmental effects of di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DPB). Research Triangle Park,  
17   NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of Environmental Health  
18   Sciences, National Toxicology Program; 2003.
- 19   8. Al-Saleh I, Elkhatib R. Screening of phthalate esters in 47 branded perfumes. Environ Sci  
20   Pollut Res Int. 2016; 23(1):455-468. 10.1007/s11356-015-5267-z
- 21   9. Guo Y, Kannan K. A survey of phthalates and parabens in personal care products from the  
22   United States and its implications for human exposure. Environ Sci Technol. 2013;  
23   47(24):14442-14449. 10.1021/es4042034
- 24   10. Koo HJ, Lee BM. Estimated exposure to phthalates in cosmetics and risk assessment. J  
25   Toxicol Environ Health A. 2004; 67(23-24):1901-1914. 10.1080/15287390490513300
- 26   11. Broe A, Ennis ZN, Pottegard A, Hallas J, Ahern T, Damkier P. Population exposure to  
27   phthalate-containing drugs. Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol. 2017; 121(3):153-158.  
28   10.1111/bcpt.12781
- 29   12. Hauser R, Duty S, Godfrey-Bailey L, Calafat AM. Medications as a source of human  
30   exposure to phthalates. Environ Health Perspect. 2004; 112(6):751-753. 10.1289/ehp.6804
- 31   13. Wang Y, Zhu H, Kannan K. A review of biomonitoring of phthalate exposures. Toxics.  
32   2019; 7(2). 10.3390/toxics7020021
- 33   14. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). National Health and Nutrition  
34   Examination Survey data. Hyattsville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services,  
35   Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics; 2013-2014.  
36   <https://wwwn.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/continuousnhanes/default.aspx?BeginYear=2013>

- 1 15. Petrovicova I, Kolena B, Sidlovska M, Pilka T, Wimmerova S, Trnovec T. Occupational  
2 exposure to phthalates in relation to gender, consumer practices and body composition. Environ  
3 Sci Pollut Res Int. 2016; 23(23):24125-24134. 10.1007/s11356-016-7394-6
- 4 16. Frederiksen H, Jorgensen N, Andersson AM. Correlations between phthalate metabolites in  
5 urine, serum, and seminal plasma from young Danish men determined by isotope dilution liquid  
6 chromatography tandem mass spectrometry. J Anal Toxicol. 2010; 34(7):400-410.  
7 10.1093/jat/34.7.400
- 8 17. Kolatorova L, Vitku J, Vavrous A, Hampl R, Adamcova K, Simkova M, Parizek A, Starka L,  
9 Duskova M. Phthalate metabolites in maternal and cord plasma and their relations to other  
10 selected endocrine disruptors and steroids. Physiol Res. 2018; 67(Suppl 3):S473-S487.  
11 10.33549/physiolres.933962
- 12 18. Silva MJ, Reidy JA, Herbert AR, Preau JL, Jr., Needham LL, Calafat AM. Detection of  
13 phthalate metabolites in human amniotic fluid. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol. 2004; 72(6):1226-  
14 1231. 10.1007/s00128-004-0374-4
- 15 19. Fromme H, Gruber L, Seckin E, Raab U, Zimmermann S, Kiranoglu M, Schlummer M,  
16 Schwegler U, Smolic S, Volkel W. Phthalates and their metabolites in breast milk--results from  
17 the Bavarian Monitoring of Breast Milk (BAMBI). Environ Int. 2011; 37(4):715-722.  
18 10.1016/j.envint.2011.02.008
- 19 20. Hogberg J, Hanberg A, Berglund M, Skerfving S, Remberger M, Calafat AM, Filipsson AF,  
20 Jansson B, Johansson N, Appelgren M et al. Phthalate diesters and their metabolites in human  
21 breast milk, blood or serum, and urine as biomarkers of exposure in vulnerable populations.  
22 Environ Health Perspect. 2008; 116(3):334-339. 10.1289/ehp.10788
- 23 21. Main KM, Mortensen GK, Kaleva MM, Boisen KA, Damgaard IN, Chellakooty M, Schmidt  
24 IM, Suomi AM, Virtanen HE, Petersen JH et al. Human breast milk contamination with  
25 phthalates and alterations of endogenous reproductive hormones in infants three months of age.  
26 Environ Health Perspect. 2006. p. 270-276. 10.1289/ehp.8075
- 27 22. Kavlock R, Boekelheide K, Chapin R, Cunningham M, Faustman E, Foster P, Golub M,  
28 Henderson R, Hinberg I, Little R et al. NTP Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human  
29 Reproduction: Phthalates expert panel report on the reproductive and developmental toxicity of  
30 di-*n*-butyl phthalate. Reprod Toxicol. 2002; 16(5):489-527.
- 31 23. Chan PK, Meek ME. Di-*n*-butyl phthalate evaluation of risks to health from environmental  
32 exposure in Canada. J Environ Sci Health. 1994; 12:257-268.
- 33 24. Otake T, Yoshinaga J, Yanagisawa Y. Exposure to phthalate esters from indoor environment.  
34 J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol. 2004; 14(7):524-528. 10.1038/sj.jea.7500352
- 35 25. Kwapniewski R, Kozaczka S, Hauser R, Silva MJ, Calafat AM, Duty SM. Occupational  
36 exposure to dibutyl phthalate among manicurists. J Occup Environ Med. 2008; 50(6):705-711.  
37 10.1097/JOM.0b013e3181651571

- 1 26. Koniecki D, Wang R, Moody RP, Zhu J. Phthalates in cosmetic and personal care products:  
2 Concentrations and possible dermal exposure. Environ Res. 2011; 111(3):329-336.  
3 10.1016/j.envres.2011.01.013
- 4 27. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC). Consumer Product Safety Improvement  
5 Act of 2008. Public Law 110-314. 122 Stat. 3016.; 2008.
- 6 28. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC). 16 CFR Part 1307. [Docket No. CPSC-  
7 2014-0033] Prohibition of Children's Toys and Child Care Articles Containing Specified  
8 Phthalates. Final Rule. 2017.
- 9 29. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Guidance for Industry Limiting the Use of Certain  
10 Phthalates as Excipients in CDER-Regulated Product. 2012. [https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-](https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/limiting-use-certain-phthalates-excipients-cder-regulated-products)  
11 [information/search-fda-guidance-documents/limiting-use-certain-phthalates-excipients-cder-](https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/limiting-use-certain-phthalates-excipients-cder-regulated-products)  
12 [regulated-products](https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/limiting-use-certain-phthalates-excipients-cder-regulated-products)
- 13 30. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). 21 CFR Parts 175, 176, 177, and 178 [Docket No.  
14 FDA-2018-F-3757] Flexible Vinyl Alliance; Filing of Food Additive Petition. Proposed Rule.;  
15 2018.
- 16 31. Smith CC. Toxicity of butyl stearate, dibutyl sebacate, dibutyl phthalate, and methoxyethyl  
17 oleate. AMA Arch Ind Hyg Occup Med. 1953; 7(4):310-318.
- 18 32. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Integrated Risk Information System  
19 (IRIS), chemical assessment summary, dibutyl phthalate; CASRN 84-74-2. 1987.  
20 [https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris\\_documents/documents/subst/0038\\_summary.pdf](https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/subst/0038_summary.pdf)
- 21 33. Agency for Toxic Substance and Disease Registry (ATSDR). Minimal risk levels (MRLs).  
22 2020. [https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/mrls/pdfs/ATSDR%20MRLs%20-%20March%202020%20-](https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/mrls/pdfs/ATSDR%20MRLs%20-%20March%202020%20-%20H.pdf)  
23 [%20H.pdf](https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/mrls/pdfs/ATSDR%20MRLs%20-%20March%202020%20-%20H.pdf)
- 24 34. Foster PM, Cook MW, Thomas LV, Walters DG, Gangolli SD. Differences in urinary  
25 metabolic profile from di-*n*-butyl phthalate-treated rats and hamsters. A possible explanation for  
26 species differences in susceptibility to testicular atrophy. Drug Metabolism Disposition. 1983;  
27 11(1):59-61.
- 28 35. Rowland IR, Cottrell RC, Phillips JC. Hydrolysis of phthalate esters by the gastro-intestinal  
29 contents of the rat. Food Cosmet Toxicol. 1977; 15(1):17-21. 10.1016/s0015-6264(77)80257-5
- 30 36. Takahashi T, Tanaka A. Biochemical studies on phthalic esters V. Comparative studies on in  
31 vitro hydrolysis of di-*n*-butyl phthalate isomers in rats. Arch Toxicol. 1989; 63(1):72-74.  
32 10.1007/bf00334638
- 33 37. White RD, Carter DE, Earnest D, Mueller J. Absorption and metabolism of three phthalate  
34 diesters by the rat small intestine. Food Cosmet Toxicol. 1980; 18(4):383-386. 10.1016/0015-  
35 6264(80)90194-7
- 36 38. Chang LW, Hou ML, Tsai TH. Pharmacokinetics of dibutyl phthalate (DBP) in the rat  
37 determined by UPLC-MS/MS. Int J Mol Sci. 2013; 14(1):836-849. 10.3390/ijms14010836

- 1 39. Fennell TR, Krol WL, Sumner SC, Snyder RW. Pharmacokinetics of dibutylphthalate in  
2 pregnant rats. *Toxicol Sci.* 2004; 82(2):407-418. 10.1093/toxsci/kfh294
- 3 40. Tanaka A, Matsumoto A, Yamaha T. Biochemical studies on phthalic esters. III. Metabolism  
4 of dibutyl phthalate (DBP) in animals. *Toxicology.* 1978; 9(1-2):109-123. 10.1016/0300-  
5 483x(78)90036-7
- 6 41. Saillenfait AM, Payan JP, Fabry JP, Beydon D, Langonne I, Gallissot F, Sabate JP.  
7 Assessment of the developmental toxicity, metabolism, and placental transfer of di-*n*-butyl  
8 phthalate administered to pregnant rats. *Toxicol Sci.* 1998; 45(2):212-224.  
9 10.1006/toxs.1998.2518
- 10 42. Albro PW, Moore B. Identification of the metabolites of simple phthalate diesters in rat  
11 urine. *J Chromatogr.* 1974; 94:209-218.
- 12 43. Lake BG, Phillips JC, Linnell JC, Gangolli SD. The in vitro hydrolysis of some phthalate  
13 diesters by hepatic and intestinal preparations from various species. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol.*  
14 1977; 39(2):239-248. 10.1016/0041-008x(77)90157-0
- 15 44. Koch HM, Christensen KL, Harth V, Lorber M, Bruning T. Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DnBP) and  
16 diisobutyl phthalate (DiBP) metabolism in a human volunteer after single oral doses. *Arch*  
17 *Toxicol.* 2012; 86(12):1829-1839. 10.1007/s00204-012-0908-1
- 18 45. Seckin E, Fromme H, Volkel W. Determination of total and free mono-*n*-butyl phthalate in  
19 human urine samples after medication of a di-*n*-butyl phthalate containing capsule. *Toxicol Lett.*  
20 2009; 188(1):33-37. 10.1016/j.toxlet.2009.03.002
- 21 46. Anderson WA, Castle L, Scotter MJ, Massey RC, Springall C. A biomarker approach to  
22 measuring human dietary exposure to certain phthalate diesters. *Food Addit Contam.* 2001;  
23 18(12):1068-1074. 10.1080/02652030110050113
- 24 47. Silva MJ, Barr DB, Reidy JA, Kato K, Malek NA, Hodge CC, Hurtz D, 3rd, Calafat AM,  
25 Needham LL, Brock JW. Glucuronidation patterns of common urinary and serum monoester  
26 phthalate metabolites. *Arch Toxicol.* 2003; 77(10):561-567. 10.1007/s00204-003-0486-3
- 27 48. Janjua NR, Frederiksen H, Skakkebaek NE, Wulf HC, Andersson AM. Urinary excretion of  
28 phthalates and paraben after repeated whole-body topical application in humans. *Int J Androl.*  
29 2008; 31(2):118-130. 10.1111/j.1365-2605.2007.00841.x
- 30 49. National Toxicology Program (NTP). NTP technical report on the toxicity studies of dibutyl  
31 phthalate (CAS No. 84-74-2) administered in feed to F344/N rats and B6C3F1 mice. Research  
32 Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of  
33 Environmental Health Sciences, National Toxicology Program; 1995. NTP Toxicity Report No  
34 30.  
35 [https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/publications/reports/tox/000s/tox030/index.html?utm\\_source=direct&utm\\_medium=prod&utm\\_campaign=ntpgolinks&utm\\_term=tox030abs](https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/publications/reports/tox/000s/tox030/index.html?utm_source=direct&utm_medium=prod&utm_campaign=ntpgolinks&utm_term=tox030abs)  
36
- 37 50. Hardin BD, Schuler RL, Burg JR, Booth GM, Hazelden KP, MacKenzie KM, Piccirillo VJ,  
38 Smith KN. Evaluation of 60 chemicals in a preliminary developmental toxicity test. *Teratog*  
39 *Carcinog Mutagen.* 1987; 7(1):29-48. 10.1002/tcm.1770070106

- 1 51. White RD, Earnest DL, Carter DE. The effect of intestinal esterase inhibition on the in vivo  
2 absorption and toxicity of di-*n*-butyl phthalate. *Food Chem Toxicol.* 1983; 21(1):99-101.  
3 10.1016/0278-6915(83)90276-4
- 4 52. Farzanehfar V, Naderi N, Kobarfard F, Faizi M. Determination of dibutyl phthalate  
5 neurobehavioral toxicity in mice. *Food Chem Toxicol.* 2016; 94:221-226.  
6 10.1016/j.fct.2016.05.006
- 7 53. Li XJ, Jiang L, Chen L, Chen HS, Li X. Neurotoxicity of dibutyl phthalate in brain  
8 development following perinatal exposure: A study in rats. *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol.* 2013;  
9 36(2):392-402. 10.1016/j.etap.2013.05.001
- 10 54. Li Y, Zhuang M, Li T, Shi N. Neurobehavioral toxicity study of dibutyl phthalate on rats  
11 following in utero and lactational exposure. *J Appl Toxicol.* 2009; 29(7):603-611.  
12 10.1002/jat.1447
- 13 55. Schilling K, Kaufman W, Hildebrand B. Study on the oral toxicity of dibutyl phthalate in  
14 Wistar rats—administration via the diet over 3 months. Ludwigshafen, Germany: BASF  
15 Corporation; 1992. Microfiche No. OTS0535640; Document ID 86-920000903.
- 16 56. British Industrial Biological Research Association (BIBRA). A 21 day feeding study of di-*n*-  
17 butyl phthalate to rats: Effects on the liver and liver lipids. Report to the Chemical Manufacturers  
18 Association, Washington, DC. Carshalton, Surrey, UK: The British; 1986.
- 19 57. Murakami K, Nishiyama K, Higuti T. Toxicity of dibutyl phthalate and its metabolites in  
20 rats. *Nippon Eiseigaku Zasshi (Jpn J Hyg).* 1986; 41(4):775-781.
- 21 58. Feige JN, Gerber A, Casals-Casas C, Yang Q, Winkler C, Bedu E, Bueno M, Gelman L,  
22 Auwerx J, Gonzalez FJ et al. The pollutant diethylhexyl phthalate regulates hepatic energy  
23 metabolism via species-specific PPARalpha-dependent mechanisms. *Environ Health Perspect.*  
24 2010; 118(2):234-241. 10.1289/ehp.0901217
- 25 59. Kusu R, Oishi A, Kakizawa K, Kimura T, Toda C, Hashizume K, Ueda K, Kojima N. Effects  
26 of phthalate ester derivatives including oxidized metabolites on coactivator recruiting by  
27 PPARalpha and PPARgamma. *Toxicol In Vitro.* 2008; 22(6):1534-1538.  
28 10.1016/j.tiv.2008.05.010
- 29 60. Lapinskas PJ, Brown S, Leesnitzer LM, Blanchard S, Swanson C, Cattley RC, Corton JC.  
30 Role of PPARalpha in mediating the effects of phthalates and metabolites in the liver.  
31 *Toxicology.* 2005; 207(1):149-163. 10.1016/j.tox.2004.09.008
- 32 61. Abdul Majeed K, Ur Rehman H, Yousaf MS, Zaneb H, Rabbani I, Tahir SK, Rashid MA.  
33 Sub-chronic exposure to low concentration of dibutyl phthalate affects anthropometric  
34 parameters and markers of obesity in rats. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int.* 2017; 24(32):25462-  
35 25467.
- 36 62. Benjamin S, Masai E, Kamimura N, Takahashi K, Anderson RC, Faisal PA. Phthalates  
37 impact human health: Epidemiological evidences and plausible mechanism of action. *J Hazard*  
38 *Mater.* 2017; 340:360-383. 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2017.06.036

- 1 63. Barlow NJ, McIntyre BS, Foster PM. Male reproductive tract lesions at 6, 12, and 18 months  
2 of age following in utero exposure to di(n-butyl) phthalate. *Toxicol Pathol.* 2004; 32(1):79-90.  
3 10.1080/01926230490265894
- 4 64. Foster PM. Disruption of reproductive development in male rat offspring following in utero  
5 exposure to phthalate esters. *Int J Androl.* 2006; 29(1):140-147; discussion 181-145.  
6 10.1111/j.1365-2605.2005.00563.x
- 7 65. Higuchi TT, Palmer JS, Gray LE, Jr., Veeramachaneni DN. Effects of dibutyl phthalate in  
8 male rabbits following in utero, adolescent, or postpubertal exposure. *Toxicol Sci.* 2003;  
9 72(2):301-313. 10.1093/toxsci/kfg036
- 10 66. Chou CK, Yang YT, Yang HC, Liang SS, Wang TN, Kuo PL, Wang HD, Tsai EM, Chiu CC.  
11 The impact of di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate on cancer progression. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp*  
12 (Warsz). 2018; 66(3):183-197. 10.1007/s00005-017-0494-2
- 13 67. Li LH, Jester WF, Jr., Orth JM. Effects of relatively low levels of mono-(2-ethylhexyl)  
14 phthalate on cocultured Sertoli cells and gonocytes from neonatal rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol.*  
15 1998; 153(2):258-265. 10.1006/taap.1998.8550
- 16 68. McKinnell C, Sharpe RM, Mahood K, Hallmark N, Scott H, Ivell R, Staub C, Jegou B, Haag  
17 F, Koch-Nolte F et al. Expression of insulin-like factor 3 protein in the rat testis during fetal and  
18 postnatal development and in relation to cryptorchidism induced by in utero exposure to di (n-  
19 Butyl) phthalate. *Endocrinology.* 2005; 146(10):4536-4544. 10.1210/en.2005-0676
- 20 69. Mylchreest E, Sar M, Wallace DG, Foster PM. Fetal testosterone insufficiency and abnormal  
21 proliferation of Leydig cells and gonocytes in rats exposed to di(n-butyl) phthalate. *Reprod*  
22 *Toxicol.* 2002; 16(1):19-28. 10.1016/s0890-6238(01)00201-5
- 23 70. Wilson VS, Lambright C, Furr J, Ostby J, Wood C, Held G, Gray LE, Jr. Phthalate ester-  
24 induced gubernacular lesions are associated with reduced insl3 gene expression in the fetal rat  
25 testis. *Toxicol Lett.* 2004; 146(3):207-215. 10.1016/j.toxlet.2003.09.012
- 26 71. Gray LE, Jr, Wolf C, Lambright C, Mann P, Price M, Cooper RL, Ostby J. Administration of  
27 potentially antiandrogenic pesticides (procymidone, linuron, iprodione, chlozolinate, p,p'-DDE,  
28 and ketoconazole) and toxic substances (dibutyl- and diethylhexyl phthalate, PCB 169, and  
29 ethane dimethane sulphonate) during sexual differentiation produces diverse profiles of  
30 reproductive malformations in the male rat. *Toxicology and Industrial Health.* 1999; 15(1-2):94-  
31 118.
- 32 72. Kay VR, Chambers C, Foster WG. Reproductive and developmental effects of phthalate  
33 diesters in females. *Crit Rev Toxicol.* 2013; 43(3):200-219. 10.3109/10408444.2013.766149
- 34 73. Dobrzynska MM, Tyrkiel EJ, Gajowik A. Three generation study of reproductive and  
35 developmental toxicity following exposure of pubescent F0 male mice to di-n-butyl phthalate.  
36 *Mutagenesis.* 2017; 32(4):445-454. 10.1093/mutage/gex011
- 37 74. Ema M, Amano H, Itami T, Kawasaki H. Teratogenic evaluation of di-n-butyl phthalate in  
38 rats. *Toxicol Lett.* 1993; 69:197-203.

- 1 75. Ema M, Amano H, Ogawa Y. Characterization of the developmental toxicity of di-*n*-butyl  
2 phthalate in rats. *Toxicology*. 1994; 86(163-174).
- 3 76. Ema M, Miyawaki E, Kawasaki H. Further evaluation of developmental toxicity of di-*n*-  
4 butyl phthalate following administration during late pregnancy in rats. *Toxicol Lett*. 1998; 98(1-  
5 2):87–93.
- 6 77. Ema M, Kurosaka R, Amano H, Ogawa Y. Comparative developmental toxicity of *n*-butyl  
7 benzyl phthalate and di-*n*-butyl phthalate in rats. *Arch Environ Contam Toxicol*. 1995; 28:223-  
8 228.
- 9 78. Ema M, Kurosaka R, Harazono A, Amano H, Ogawa Y. Phase specificity of developmental  
10 toxicity after oral administration of mono-*n*-butyl phthalate in rats. *Arch Environ Contam*  
11 *Toxicol*. 1996; 31:170-176.
- 12 79. Wine RN, Li LH, Barnes LH, Gulati DK, Chapin RE. Reproductive toxicity of di-*n*-  
13 butylphthalate in a continuous breeding protocol in Sprague-Dawley rats. *Environ Health*  
14 *Perspect*. 1997; 105(1):102-107. 10.1289/ehp.97105102
- 15 80. Fukuoka A, Zhou Y, Tanaka A, Ikemoto I, Machida T. Mechanism of testicular atrophy  
16 induced by di-*n*-butyl phthalate in rats. Part 2. The effects on some testicular enzymes. *J Appl*  
17 *Toxicol*. 1990; 10(4):285-293.
- 18 81. Gray TJ, Rowland IR, Foster PM, Gangolli SD. Species differences in the testicular toxicity  
19 of phthalate esters. *Toxicol Lett*. 1982; 11(1-2):141-147. 10.1016/0378-4274(82)90119-9
- 20 82. Gray LE, Jr., Laskey J, Ostby J. Chronic di-*n*-butyl phthalate exposure in rats reduces  
21 fertility and alters ovarian function during pregnancy in female Long Evans hooded rats. *Toxicol*  
22 *Sci*. 2006; 93(1):189-195. 10.1093/toxsci/kfl035
- 23 83. Gray LE, Jr, Ostby J, Mylchreest E, Foster PM, Kelce WR. Dibutyl phthalate (DBP) induces  
24 antiandrogenic but not estrogenic in vivo effects in LE hooded rats *Toxicologist*. 1998; 42(1-  
25 S):176.
- 26 84. Ema M, Miyawaki E, Kawashima K. Effects of dibutyl phthalate on reproductive function in  
27 pregnant and pseudopregnant rats. *Reprod Toxicol*. 2000; 14(1):13-19. 10.1016/s0890-  
28 6238(99)00066-0
- 29 85. Radke EG, Braun JM, Meeker JD, Cooper GS. Phthalate exposure and male reproductive  
30 outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence. *Environ Int*. 2018;  
31 121(Pt 1):764-793. 10.1016/j.envint.2018.07.029
- 32 86. Radke EG, Glenn BS, Braun JM, Cooper GS. Phthalate exposure and female reproductive  
33 and developmental outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence.  
34 *Environ Int*. 2019; 130:104580. 10.1016/j.envint.2019.02.003
- 35 87. Pan Y, Jing J, Dong F, Yao Q, Zhang W, Zhang H, Yao B, Dai J. Association between  
36 phthalate metabolites and biomarkers of reproductive function in 1066 Chinese men of  
37 reproductive age. *J Hazard Mater*. 2015; 300:729-736. 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2015.08.011

- 1 88. Hansen JF, Bendtzen K, Boas M, Frederiksen H, Nielsen CH, Rasmussen ÅK, Feldt-  
2 Rasmussen U. Influence of phthalates on cytokine production in monocytes and macrophages: A  
3 systematic review of experimental trials. *PLoS One*. 2015; 10(3):e0120083.  
4 10.1371/journal.pone.0120083
- 5 89. Li L, Li HS, Song NN, Chen HM. The immunotoxicity of dibutyl phthalate on the  
6 macrophages in mice. *Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol*. 2013; 35(2):272-281.  
7 10.3109/08923973.2013.768267
- 8 90. Zheng SJ, Tian HJ, Cao J, Gao YQ. Exposure to di(n-butyl)phthalate and benzo(a)pyrene  
9 alters IL-1beta secretion and subset expression of testicular macrophages, resulting in decreased  
10 testosterone production in rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol*. 2010; 248(1):28-37.  
11 10.1016/j.taap.2010.07.008
- 12 91. Wu Y, Li J, Yan B, Zhu Y, Liu X, Chen M, Li D, Lee CC, Yang X, Ma P. Oral exposure to  
13 dibutyl phthalate exacerbates chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis through oxidative stress in female  
14 Wistar rats. *Sci Rep*. 2017; 7(1):15469. 10.1038/s41598-017-15533-z
- 15 92. Bornehag CG, Nanberg E. Phthalate exposure and asthma in children. *Int J Androl*. 2010;  
16 33(2):333-345. 10.1111/j.1365-2605.2009.01023.x
- 17 93. Maestre-Battle D, Pena OM, Huff RD, Randhawa A, Carlsten C, Bolling AK. Dibutyl  
18 phthalate modulates phenotype of granulocytes in human blood in response to inflammatory  
19 stimuli. *Toxicol Lett*. 2018; 296:23-30. 10.1016/j.toxlet.2018.07.046
- 20 94. Jobling S, Reynolds T, White R, Parker MG, Sumpter JP. A variety of environmentally  
21 persistent chemicals, including some phthalate plasticizers, are weakly estrogenic. *Environ*  
22 *Health Perspect*. 1995; 103(6):582-587. 10.1289/ehp.95103582
- 23 95. Zuccarello P, Oliveri Conti G, Cavallaro F, Copat C, Cristaldi A, Fiore M, Ferrante M.  
24 Implication of dietary phthalates in breast cancer. A systematic review. *Food Chem Toxicol*.  
25 2018; 118:667-674. 10.1016/j.fct.2018.06.011
- 26 96. Sun J, Zhang MR, Zhang LQ, Zhao D, Li SG, Chen B. Phthalate monoesters in association  
27 with uterine leiomyomata in Shanghai. *Int J Environ Health Res*. 2016; 26(3):306-316.  
28 10.1080/09603123.2015.1111310
- 29 97. Ennis ZN, Pedersen A, Hansen RM, Pottegard A, Ahern PT, Hallas J, Damkier P. Use of  
30 phthalate-containing prescription drugs and the risk of gastric cancer: A Danish nationwide case-  
31 control study. *Acta Oncol*. 2019; 58(6):852-858. 10.1080/0284186x.2019.1585941
- 32 98. Ennis ZN, Pottegard A, Ahern TP, Hallas J, Damkier P. Exposure to phthalate-containing  
33 prescription drugs and the risk of colorectal adenocarcinoma: A Danish nationwide case-control  
34 study. *Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf*. 2019; 28(4):528-535. 10.1002/pds.4759
- 35 99. Agarwal DK, Lawrence WH, Nunez LJ, Autian J. Mutagenicity evaluation of phthalic acid  
36 esters and metabolites in *Salmonella typhimurium* cultures. *J Toxicol Environ Health*. 1985;  
37 16(1):61-69. 10.1080/15287398509530719

- 1 100. Florin I, Rutberg L, Curvall M, Enzell CR. Screening of tobacco smoke constituents for  
2 mutagenicity using the Ames' test. *Toxicology*. 1980; 15(3):219-232. 10.1016/0300-  
3 483x(80)90055-4
- 4 101. Kozumbo WJ, Kroll R, Rubin RJ. Assessment of the mutagenicity of phthalate esters.  
5 *Environ Health Perspect*. 1982; 45:103-109. 10.1289/ehp.8245103
- 6 102. Zeiger E, Haworth S, Mortelmans K, Speck W. Mutagenicity testing of di(2-  
7 ethylhexyl)phthalate and related chemicals in *Salmonella*. *Environ Mutagen*. 1985; 7(2):213-232.  
8 10.1002/em.2860070209
- 9 103. Seed JL. Mutagenic activity of phthalate esters in bacterial liquid suspension assays.  
10 *Environ Health Perspect*. 1982; 45:111-114. 10.1289/ehp.8245111
- 11 104. Shahin MM, Von Borstel RC. Mutagenic and lethal effects of alpha-benzene hexachloride,  
12 dibutyl phthalate and trichloroethylene in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Mutat Res*. 1977;  
13 48(2):173-180. 10.1016/0027-5107(77)90157-9
- 14 105. Zimmermann FK, R.C. VB, Von Halle ES. Testing of chemicals for genetic activity with  
15 *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*: A report of the US Environmental Protection Agency Gene-Tox  
16 Program. *Mutat Res*. 1984; 133(3):199-244.
- 17 106. Barber ED, Cifone M, Rundell J, Przygoda R, Astill BD, Moran E, Mulholland A,  
18 Robinson E, Schneider B. Results of the L5178Y mouse lymphoma assay and the Balb/3t3 cell  
19 in vitro transformation assay for eight phthalate esters. *J Appl Toxicol*. 2000; 20(1):69-80.  
20 10.1002/(sici)1099-1263(200001/02)20:1<69::aid-jat630>3.0.co;2-2
- 21 107. Kleinsasser NH, Kastenbauer ER, Weissacher H, Muenzenrieder RK, Harreus UA.  
22 Phthalates demonstrate genotoxicity on human mucosa of the upper aerodigestive tract. *Environ*  
23 *Mol Mutagen*. 2000; 35(1):9-12. 10.1002/(sici)1098-2280(2000)35:1<9::aid-em2>3.0.co;2-1
- 24 108. Kleinsasser NH, Wallner BC, Kastenbauer ER, Muenzenrieder RK, Harreus UA.  
25 Comparing the genotoxic sensitivities of human peripheral blood lymphocytes and mucosa cells  
26 of the upper aerodigestive tract using the Comet assay. *Mutat Res*. 2000; 467(1):21-30.  
27 10.1016/s1383-5718(00)00022-x
- 28 109. Abe S, Sasaki M. Chromosome aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese  
29 hamster cells exposed to various chemicals. *J Natl Cancer Inst*. 1977; 58(6):1635-1641.  
30 10.1093/jnci/58.6.1635
- 31 110. Kim MY, Kim YC, Cho MH. Combined treatment with 4-(N-methyl-N-nitrosamino)-1- (3-  
32 pyridyl)-1-butanone and dibutyl phthalate enhances ozone-induced genotoxicity in B6C3F1  
33 mice. *Mutagenesis*. 2002; 17(4):331-336. 10.1093/mutage/17.4.331
- 34 111. Kim MY, Kim HW, Park JH, Kim JS, Jin H, Moon SH, Eu KJ, Cho HS, Kang G, Kim YS  
35 et al. Molecular analysis of hprt mutation in B6C3F1 mice exposed to ozone alone and combined  
36 treatment of 4-(N-methyl-N-nitrosamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone and/or dibutyl phthalate for  
37 32 and 52 weeks. *J Vet Sci*. 2004; 5(4):379-385.
- 38 112. Tu Z, Mu X, Chen X, Geng Y, Zhang Y, Li Q, Gao R, Liu T, Wang Y, He J. Dibutyl  
39 phthalate exposure disrupts the progression of meiotic prophase I by interfering with

- 1 homologous recombination in fetal mouse oocytes. *Environ Pollut.* 2019; 252(Pt A):388-398.  
2 10.1016/j.envpol.2019.05.107
- 3 113. Silinski MA, Fernando RA, Robinson VG, Waidyanatha S. Development and validation of  
4 an analytical method for quantitation of monobutylphthalate, a metabolite of di-*n*-butylphthalate,  
5 in rat plasma, amniotic fluid, fetuses, and pups by UPLC-MS/MS. *J Anal Toxicol.* 2020.  
6 10.1093/jat/bkz090
- 7 114. Maronpot RR, Boorman GA. Interpretation of rodent hepatocellular proliferative alterations  
8 and hepatocellular tumors in chemical safety assessment. *Toxicol Pathol.* 1982; 10(2):71-78.  
9 10.1177/019262338201000210
- 10 115. Boorman GA, Haseman JK, Waters MD, Hardisty JF, Sills RC. Quality review procedures  
11 necessary for rodent pathology databases and toxicogenomic studies: The National Toxicology  
12 Program experience. *Toxicol Pathol.* 2002; 30(1):88-92. 10.1080/01926230252824752
- 13 116. McConnell EE, Solleveld HA, Swenberg JA, Boorman GA. Guidelines for combining  
14 neoplasms for evaluation of rodent carcinogenesis studies. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 1986; 76(2):283-  
15 289.
- 16 117. Kaplan EL, Meier P. Nonparametric estimation from incomplete observations. *J Am Stat*  
17 *Assoc.* 1958; 53(282):457-481. 10.2307/2281868
- 18 118. Tarone RE. Tests for trend in life table analysis. *Biometrika.* 1975; 62(3):679-690.
- 19 119. Cox DR. Regression models and life-tables. *J R Stat Soc Ser B.* 1972; 34(2):187-202.
- 20 120. Bailer AJ, Portier CJ. Effects of treatment-induced mortality and tumor-induced mortality  
21 on tests for carcinogenicity in small samples. *Biometrics.* 1988; 44(2):417-431.
- 22 121. Piegorsch W, Bailer A. *Statistics for environmental biology and toxicology: Section 6.3.2.* .  
23 London, UK: Chapman and Hall; 1997.
- 24 122. Portier CJ, Bailer AJ. Testing for increased carcinogenicity using a survival-adjusted  
25 quantal response test. *Fundam Appl Toxicol.* 1989; 12(4):731-737.
- 26 123. Portier CJ, Hedges JC, Hoel DG. Age-specific models of mortality and tumor onset for  
27 historical control animals in the National Toxicology Program's carcinogenicity experiments.  
28 *Cancer Res.* 1986; 46(9):4372-4378.
- 29 124. Bieler GS, Williams RL. Ratio estimates, the delta method, and quantal response tests for  
30 increased carcinogenicity. *Biometrics.* 1993; 49(3):793-801.
- 31 125. Nam JM. A simple approximation for calculating sample sizes for detecting linear trend in  
32 proportions. *Biometrics.* 1987; 43(3):701-705.
- 33 126. Rao JN, Scott AJ. A simple method for the analysis of clustered binary data. *Biometrics.*  
34 1992; 48(2):577-585.
- 35 127. Fung KY, Krewski D, Rao JN, Scott AJ. Tests for trend in developmental toxicity  
36 experiments with correlated binary data. *Risk Anal.* 1994; 14(4):639-648.

- 1 128. Gart JJ, Chu KC, Tarone RE. Statistical issues in interpretation of chronic bioassay tests for  
2 carcinogenicity. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 1979; 62(4):957-974.
- 3 129. Dixon W, Massey FJ. *Introduction to Statistical Analysis.* New York, NY: McGraw Hill  
4 Book Company, Inc.; 1957.
- 5 130. Tukey J. Easy summaries – numerical and graphical. *Exploratory Data Analysis.* Reading,  
6 MA: Addison-Wesley; 1977. p. 43-44.
- 7 131. Dunnett CW. A multiple comparison procedure for comparing several treatments with a  
8 control. *J Am Stat Assoc.* 1955; 50(272):1096-1121.
- 9 132. Williams DA. A test for differences between treatment means when several dose levels are  
10 compared with a zero dose control. *Biometrics.* 1971; 27(1):103-117.
- 11 133. Williams DA. The comparison of several dose levels with a zero dose control. *Biometrics.*  
12 1972; 28(2):519-531.
- 13 134. Shirley E. A non-parametric equivalent of Williams' test for contrasting increasing dose  
14 levels of a treatment. *Biometrics.* 1977; 33(2):386-389.
- 15 135. Williams DA. A note on Shirley's nonparametric test for comparing several dose levels with  
16 a zero-dose control. *Biometrics.* 1986; 42(1):183-186.
- 17 136. Dunn OJ. Multiple comparisons using rank sums. *Technometrics.* 1964; 6(3):241-252.
- 18 137. Jonckheere AR. A distribution-free k-sample test against ordered alternatives. *Biometrika.*  
19 1954; 41(1/2). 10.2307/2333011
- 20 138. Hsu JC. The factor analytic approach to simultaneous inference in the general linear model.  
21 *J Comput Graph Stat.* 1992; 1(2):151-168. 10.1080/10618600.1992.10477011
- 22 139. Haseman JK. Value of historical controls in the interpretation of rodent tumor data. *Drug*  
23 *Inf J.* 1992; 26(2):191-200. 10.1177/009286159202600210
- 24 140. Haseman JK. Data analysis: Statistical analysis and use of historical control data. *Regul*  
25 *Toxicol Pharmacol.* 1995; 21(1):52-59; discussion 81-56. 10.1006/rtp.1995.1009
- 26 141. Haseman JK, Rao GN. Effects of corn oil, time-related changes, and inter-laboratory  
27 variability on tumor occurrence in control Fischer 344 (F344/N) rats. *Toxicol Pathol.* 1992;  
28 20(1):52-60. 10.1177/019262339202000107
- 29 142. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). 21(Part 58).
- 30 143. National Toxicology Program (NTP). TR-600: Pathology tables, survival and growth curves  
31 from NTP long-term studies. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and  
32 Human Services, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, National Toxicology  
33 Program; 2020. <https://doi.org/10.22427/NTP-DATA-TR-600>
- 34 144. Rudmann D, Cardiff R, Chouinard L, Goodman D, Küttler K, Marxfeld H, Molinolo A,  
35 Treumann S, Yoshizawa K. Proliferative and nonproliferative lesions of the rat and mouse

- 1 mammary, Zymbal's, preputial, and clitoral glands. *Toxicol Pathol.* 2012; 40(6\_suppl):7S-39S.  
2 10.1177/0192623312454242
- 3 145. National Toxicology Program (NTP). NTP technical report on the toxicology and  
4 carcinogenesis studies in Hsd: Sprague Dawley SD rats exposed to whole-body radio frequency  
5 radiation at a frequency (900 MHz) and modulations (GSM and CDMA) used by cell phones.  
6 Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute  
7 of Environmental Health Sciences, National Toxicology Program; 2018. NTP Technical Report  
8 No 595.  
9 [https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/publications/reports/tr/500s/tr595/index.html?utm\\_source=direct&utm](https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/publications/reports/tr/500s/tr595/index.html?utm_source=direct&utm_medium=prod&utm_campaign=ntpgolinks&utm_term=tr595abs)  
10 [medium=prod&utm\\_campaign=ntpgolinks&utm\\_term=tr595abs](https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/publications/reports/tr/500s/tr595/index.html?utm_source=direct&utm_medium=prod&utm_campaign=ntpgolinks&utm_term=tr595abs)
- 11 146. Creasy D, Bube A, de Rijk E, Kandori H, Kuwahara M, Masson R, Nolte T, Reams R,  
12 Regan K, Rehm S et al. Proliferative and nonproliferative lesions of the rat and mouse male  
13 reproductive system. *Toxicol Pathol.* 2012; 40(6 Suppl):40s-121s. 10.1177/0192623312454337
- 14 147. Kay VR, Bloom MS, Foster WG. Reproductive and developmental effects of phthalate  
15 diesters in males. *Crit Rev Toxicol.* 2014; 44(6):467-498. 10.3109/10408444.2013.875983
- 16 148. Katsikantami I, Tzatzarakis MN, Alegakis AK, Karzi V, Hatzidaki E, Stavroulaki A,  
17 Vakonaki E, Xezonaki P, Sifakis S, Rizos AK et al. Phthalate metabolites concentrations in  
18 amniotic fluid and maternal urine: Cumulative exposure and risk assessment. *Toxicol Rep.* 2020;  
19 7:529-538. 10.1016/j.toxrep.2020.04.008
- 20 149. National Toxicology Program (NTP). NTP technical report on the toxicology and  
21 carcinogenesis studies of butyl benzyl phthalate (CAS No. 85-68-7) in F334/N rats (feed  
22 studies). Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National  
23 Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, National Toxicology Program; 1997. NTP Technical  
24 Report No 458.  
25 [https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/publications/reports/tr/400s/tr458/index.html?utm\\_source=direct&utm](https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/publications/reports/tr/400s/tr458/index.html?utm_source=direct&utm_medium=prod&utm_campaign=ntpgolinks&utm_term=tr458abs)  
26 [medium=prod&utm\\_campaign=ntpgolinks&utm\\_term=tr458abs](https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/publications/reports/tr/400s/tr458/index.html?utm_source=direct&utm_medium=prod&utm_campaign=ntpgolinks&utm_term=tr458abs)
- 27 150. National Toxicology Program (NTP). NTP technical report on the toxicology and  
28 carcinogenesis studies of di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (CASRN 117-81-7) administered in feed to  
29 Sprague Dawley Hsd:Sprague Dawley® SD® rats. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S.  
30 Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences,  
31 National Toxicology Program; 2020. NTP Technical Report No. 601 [in progress].
- 32 151. Biegel LB, Hurtt ME, Frame SR, O'Connor JC, Cook JC. Mechanisms of extrahepatic  
33 tumor induction by peroxisome proliferators in male CD rats. *Toxicol Sci.* 2001; 60(1):44-55.  
34 10.1093/toxsci/60.1.44
- 35 152. Reddy JK, Rao MS. Transplantable pancreatic carcinoma of the rat. *Science.* 1977;  
36 198(4312):78-80. 10.1126/science.897688
- 37 153. Klaunig JE, Babich MA, Baetcke KP, Cook JC, Corton JC, David RM, DeLuca JG, Lai  
38 DY, McKee RH, Peters JM et al. PPARalpha agonist-induced rodent tumors: modes of action  
39 and human relevance. *Crit Rev Toxicol.* 2003; 33(6):655-780. 10.1080/713608372

- 1 154. Klaunig JE, Hocevar BA, Kamendulis LM. Mode of action analysis of perfluorooctanoic  
2 acid (PFOA) tumorigenicity and human relevance. *Reprod Toxicol.* 2012; 33(4):410-418.  
3 10.1016/j.reprotox.2011.10.014
- 4 155. Li T, Chiang JY. Regulation of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism by PPARs. *PPAR Res.*  
5 2009; 2009:501739. 10.1155/2009/501739
- 6 156. Obourn JD, Frame SR, Bell RH, Jr., Longnecker DS, Elliott GS, Cook JC. Mechanisms for  
7 the pancreatic oncogenic effects of the peroxisome proliferator Wyeth-14,643. *Toxicol Appl*  
8 *Pharmacol.* 1997; 145(2):425-436. 10.1006/taap.1997.8210
- 9 157. Hurst CH, Waxman DJ. Activation of PPARalpha and PPARgamma by environmental  
10 phthalate monoesters. *Toxicol Sci.* 2003; 74(2):297-308. 10.1093/toxsci/kfg145
- 11 158. Sarath Josh MK, Pradeep S, Amma VKS, Balachandran S, Abdul Jaleel UC, Doble M,  
12 Spener F, Benjamin S. Phthalates efficiently bind to human peroxisome proliferator activated  
13 receptor and retinoid X receptor alpha, beta, gamma subtypes: An in silico approach. *J Appl*  
14 *Toxicol.* 2014; 34(7):754-765. 10.1002/jat.2902
- 15 159. Gray LE, Foster PMD. Significance of experimental studies for assessing adverse effects of  
16 endocrine-disrupting chemicals. *Pure Appl Chem.* 2003; 75:2125–2141.
- 17 160. Gray LE, Jr., Furr J, Tatum-Gibbs KR, Lambright C, Sampson H, Hannas BR, Wilson VS,  
18 Hotchkiss A, Foster PM. Establishing the "biological relevance" of dipentyl phthalate reductions  
19 in fetal rat testosterone production and plasma and testis testosterone levels. *Toxicol Sci.* 2016;  
20 149(1):178-191. 10.1093/toxsci/kfv224
- 21 161. Kilcoyne KR, Smith LB, Atanassova N, Macpherson S, McKinnell C, van den Driesche S,  
22 Jobling MS, Chambers TJ, De Gendt K, Verhoeven G et al. Fetal programming of adult Leydig  
23 cell function by androgenic effects on stem/progenitor cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2014;  
24 111(18):E1924-1932. 10.1073/pnas.1320735111
- 25 162. Elmore SA, Carreira V, Labriola CS, Mahapatra D, McKeag SR, Rinke M, Shackelford C,  
26 Singh B, Talley A, Wallace SM et al. Proceedings of the 2018 National Toxicology Program  
27 Satellite Symposium. *Toxicol Pathol.* 2018; 46(8):865-897. 10.1177/0192623318800734
- 28 163. Fisher JS, Macpherson S, Marchetti N, Sharpe RM. Human 'testicular dysgenesis  
29 syndrome': A possible model using in-utero exposure of the rat to dibutyl phthalate. *Hum*  
30 *Reprod.* 2003; 18(7):1383-1394. 10.1093/humrep/deg273
- 31 164. Mahood IK, Hallmark N, McKinnell C, Walker M, Fisher JS, Sharpe RM. Abnormal leydig  
32 cell aggregation in the fetal testis of rats exposed to di (n-butyl) phthalate and its possible role in  
33 testicular dysgenesis. *Endocrinology.* 2005; 146(2):613-623. 10.1210/en.2004-0671
- 34 165. van den Driesche S, Kilcoyne KR, Wagner I, Rebourcet D, Boyle A, Mitchell R, McKinnell  
35 C, Macpherson S, Donat R, Shukla CJ et al. Experimentally induced testicular dysgenesis  
36 syndrome originates in the masculinization programming window. *JCI Insight.* 2017;  
37 2(6):e91204. 10.1172/jci.insight.91204
- 38 166. Sohval AR. Testicular dysgenesis as an etiologic factor in cryptorchidism. *J Urol.* 1954;  
39 72(4):693-702. 10.1016/s0022-5347(17)67649-3

- 1 167. Sohval AR. Testicular dysgenesis in relation to neoplasm of the testicle. *J Urol*. 1956;  
2 75(2):285-291. 10.1016/s0022-5347(17)66809-5
- 3 168. Hoei-Hansen CE, Holm M, Rajpert-De Meyts E, Skakkebaek NE. Histological evidence of  
4 testicular dysgenesis in contralateral biopsies from 218 patients with testicular germ cell cancer.  
5 *J Pathol*. 2003; 200(3):370-374. 10.1002/path.1372
- 6 169. Lara NLM, van den Driesche S, Macpherson S, Franca LR, Sharpe RM. Dibutyl phthalate  
7 induced testicular dysgenesis originates after seminiferous cord formation in rats. *Sci Rep*. 2017;  
8 7(1):2521. 10.1038/s41598-017-02684-2
- 9 170. Elmore SA, Cesta MF, Crabbs TA, Janardhan KS, Krane GA, Mahapatra D, Quist EM,  
10 Rinke M, Schaaf GW, Travlos GS et al. Proceedings of the 2019 National Toxicology Program  
11 Satellite Symposium. *Toxicol Pathol*. 2019; 47(8):913-953. 10.1177/0192623319876929
- 12 171. Ozaki K, Mahler JF, Haseman JK, Moomaw CR, Nicolette ML, Nyska A. Unique renal  
13 tubule changes induced in rats and mice by the peroxisome proliferators 2,4-  
14 dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D) and WY-14643. *Toxicol Pathol*. 2001; 29(4):440-450.  
15 10.1080/01926230152499791

16

# 1 **Appendix A. Chemical Characterization and Dose**

## 2 **Formulation Studies**

### 3 **Table of Contents**

4	A.1. Procurement and Characterization of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	A-2
5	A.2. Preparation and Analysis of Dose Formulations.....	A-3

### 6 **Tables**

7	Table A-1. Chromatography Systems Used in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Studies of	
8	Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate.....	A-4
9	Table A-2. Preparation and Storage of Dose Formulations in the Perinatal and Two-year	
10	Feed Studies of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate.....	A-5
11	Table A-3. Results of Analyses of Dose Formulations Administered to Rats in the	
12	Perinatal and Two-year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate.....	A-5
13	Table A-4. Results of Analyses of Dose Formulations Administered to Mice in the Two-	
14	year Feed Study of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate .....	A-9

### 15 **Figures**

16	Figure A-1. Reference Fourier Transformed Infrared Absorption Spectrum of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl	
17	Phthalate .....	A-12
18	Figure A-2. <sup>1</sup> H NMR Spectrum of Sample of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate (Lot MKBB8432).....	A-12
19	Figure A-3. <sup>13</sup> C NMR Spectrum of Sample of Di- <i>n</i> -butyl Phthalate (Lot MKBB8432).....	A-13

## 1 **A.1. Procurement and Characterization of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

2 Di-*n*-butyl phthalate (DBP) was obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO) in a single lot  
3 (lot MKBB8432). Identity, purity, and stability analyses were conducted by the analytical  
4 chemistry laboratory at RTI International (Research Triangle Park, NC). Reports on analyses  
5 performed in support of the DBP studies are on file at the National Institute of Environmental  
6 Health Sciences.

7 The appearance, a clear liquid, and density of lot MKBB8432 (1.05 g/mL at 21.7°C) matched  
8 that of DBP (1.043 g/mL at 25°C). The boiling point of lot MKBB8432 (335°C) matched that of  
9 DBP (340°C), and elemental analysis confirmed the anticipated relative ratios; both analyses  
10 were performed by Galbraith Laboratories (Knoxville, TN). A precise molecular mass was  
11 measured using a research-grade high-resolution mass spectrometer (HRMS) at the University of  
12 South Carolina Mass Spectrometry Facility (Columbia, SC). The observed mass values  
13 (278.1514) were within acceptable limits ( $\leq 5$  ppm) of the calculated mass (278.1518).

14 The lot was identified using infrared (IR) spectroscopy. In addition, the lot was analyzed using  
15  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and gas chromatography (GC) with  
16 mass spectrometry (MS) detection. The IR spectrum was in good agreement with the structure of  
17 DBP and with the reference spectrum of DBP from Sigma-Aldrich (Product No. 524980,  
18 accessed December 22, 2009) (Figure A-1).  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra were consistent with the  
19 structure of DBP and the prediction from Advanced Chemistry Development's Spectral  
20 Prediction Program (Version 10.02, Toronto, Ontario, Canada) (Figure A-2, Figure A-3).  
21 GC/MS identified the major peak of lot MKBB8432 as DBP using fragmentation pattern and  
22 comparison with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (Gaithersburg, MD)  
23 reference spectrum (No. 312145) for DBP (Table A-1; System A).

24 The moisture content of lot MKBB8432 was determined by Karl Fischer titration. The purity of  
25 lot MKBB8432 was determined using ultra-performance liquid chromatography (UPLC) with  
26 photodiode array detection (PDA) and GC with flame ionization detection (FID) (Table A-1;  
27 Systems B and C, respectively). The Karl Fischer titration yielded a water content of 0.204%.  
28 UPLC analysis demonstrated one major peak accounting for 99.9% and no minor peaks  $>0.1\%$   
29 of the total integrated area, although one minor impurity ( $<0.1\%$ ) was observed. GC/FID analysis  
30 also found one major peak accounting for 99.9% and no minor peaks  $>0.1\%$ . The overall purity  
31 of lot MKBB8432 was determined to be  $>99\%$ .

32 Accelerated stability studies were conducted on samples of DBP by the analytical chemistry  
33 laboratory using lot 91997PJ from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO) stored at ambient temperature  
34 (approximately 22°C), refrigerated temperature (approximately 5°C), and elevated temperature  
35 (approximately 60°C) in amber vials. After 14 days, samples were analyzed by GC/FID  
36 (Table A-1; System C). Stability of DBP was confirmed for at least 2 weeks when stored in  
37 sealed glass vials at temperatures from 5°C to 60°C. Upon receipt, the bulk chemical of  
38 lot MKBB8432 was homogenized by mixing for 15 minutes and transferred to 1-gallon amber  
39 storage bottles stored at room temperature. Periodic analyses of the bulk chemical  
40 lot MKBB8432 were performed prior to and during the animal studies by the laboratory using  
41 high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with ultraviolet (UV) detection (Table A-1;  
42 System D), and no degradation of the test chemical was detected.

## 1 **A.2. Preparation and Analysis of Dose Formulations**

2 The base diet was meal feed purchased from Zeigler Brothers, Inc. (Gardners, PA). The 2-year  
3 rat and mouse studies used NTP-2000 feed (24 lots milled June 2010 through June 2012),  
4 whereas NIH-07 feed (two lots milled May and June 2010) also was used during the perinatal  
5 phase of the rat study. No analysis was performed on the feed beyond determining suitability for  
6 feeding the animals.

7 Dose formulations were prepared monthly by mixing DBP with feed (Table A-2). For the  
8 perinatal and 2-year rat study, formulations were prepared in NIH-07 feed at concentrations of 0,  
9 300, 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm (July 8 and July 29, 2010) and in NTP-2000 feed at  
10 concentrations of 0, 300, 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm (27 formulations; August 2010 to  
11 August 2012). For the 2-year mouse study, formulations were prepared in NTP-2000 feed at  
12 concentrations of 0, 1,000, 3,000, and 10,000 ppm (27 formulations; August 2010 to  
13 August 2012).

14 Homogeneity studies of the 300 and 10,000 ppm dose formulations in 72 kg NIH-07 feed batch  
15 sizes, 300 ppm dose formulation in a 92 kg NTP-2000 feed batch size, and 1,000 and  
16 10,000 ppm dose formulations in 60 kg NTP-2000 feed batch sizes were performed before the  
17 animal studies by the study laboratory using HPLC/UV (Table A-1; System D). Additional  
18 homogeneity studies for different batch sizes were performed during the 2-year studies by the  
19 study laboratory with the same HPLC/UV system: batch size of 60 kg for the 300 ppm dose  
20 formulation in NTP-2000 feed (December 2010) and batch size of 72 kg for the 10,000 ppm dose  
21 formulation in NTP-2000 feed (July 2012). All formulations analyzed were determined  
22 homogeneous and of appropriate concentration. Stability was confirmed for 42 days at room  
23 temperature (approximately 25°C).

24 The plastic bags used for preparation and storage of animal feed and dose formulations were  
25 analyzed for the presence of 11 different phthalates commonly found in plastics, including DBP,  
26 by the analytical chemistry laboratory at RTI International (Research Triangle Park, NC).  
27 Analysis of the extracts from plastic bags used by the study laboratory in the preparation and  
28 storage of control and dosed feed showed no DBP above the limit of detection (1.47 ppm)  
29 (Table A-1; System B). The developed method suggested no significant contribution of DBP  
30 from the plastic storage bags.

31 Control and treated formulations were stored in individual plastic bag-lined containers at room  
32 temperature (approximately 25°C). The formulations were used within 42 days of preparation.

33 Periodic analyses of the preadministration dose formulations of DBP were conducted by the  
34 study laboratory every 1 to 3 months to determine purity, whereas postadministration (animal  
35 room) samples were analyzed every 1 to 8 months (Table A-3, Table A-4). All preadministration  
36 formulations for rats and mice were within 10% of the target concentrations. In the perinatal and  
37 2-year rat study, all postadministration barrel samples were within 10% of target concentration,  
38 except for the 10,000 ppm formulation prepared on August 9, 2010, which was 13.2% below the  
39 target concentration. Postadministration samples collected from residual feed in the feeders  
40 prepared July 8, 2010 (10,000 ppm), August 9, 2010 (300, 1,000, and 10,000 ppm), and  
41 February 21, 2011 (10,000 ppm) ranged from 10.7% to 13.4% below the target concentrations.  
42 All other postadministration values were within 10% of the target concentration. In the 2-year

1 mouse study, postadministration samples of the 1,000 and 10,000 ppm formulations prepared on  
 2 August 9, 2010, collected from residual feed in the feeders, were up to 13.4% below the target  
 3 concentrations. Additionally, the 10,000 ppm barrel sample was 13.2% below the target  
 4 concentration. The postadministration barrel sample from the 10,000 ppm formulation prepared  
 5 on February 21, 2011 was 12.1% below the target concentration. All other postadministration  
 6 values were within 10% of the target concentration.

7 **Table A-1. Chromatography Systems Used in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed Studies of**  
 8 **Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Chromatography	Detection System	Column	Mobile Phase
<b>System A</b>			
Gas chromatography	Mass selective detector	J&W DB-1 (25 m × 0.32 mm ID, 0.25 μm film thickness)	Helium, 1.65 mL/min flow rate
<b>System B</b>			
Ultra-performance liquid chromatography	Photodiode array detector (205 to 400 nm, extracted at 225 nm)	Waters Acquity UPLC BEH Phenyl (2.1 mm ID × 50 mm, 1.7 μm particle size), with Waters Acquity In-Line Filter (0.2 μm)	A: Methanol B: Water Gradient program: A:B 25:75 to 75:25 in 3 min, hold at 78:22 for 1 min, ramp to 100:0 in 1 min, hold at 100:0 for 1 min, reverse to 25:75 in 0.5 min, hold at 25:75 for 1.5 min 0.6 mL/min flow rate
<b>System C</b>			
Gas chromatography	Flame ionization detection (325°C)	J&W HP-5 (30 m × 0.32 mm ID, film thickness 0.25 μm)	Helium, 1 mL/min flow rate
<b>System D</b>			
High-performance liquid chromatography	Ultraviolet (225 nm)	Thermo Scientific Hypersil Phenyl (250 mm × 4.6 mm ID, 5 μm) with Hypersil Phenyl guard (5 μm),	A: Methanol B: ASTM Type I Water Gradient program: A:B 70:30 to 85:15 in 5 min, ramp to 100:0 in 4 min, hold at 100:0 for 4 min, reverse to 70:30 in 0.1 min, hold at 70:30 for 10.9 min 1.0 mL/min flow rate

9 UPLC = ultra-performance liquid chromatography; BEH = Ethylene Bridged Hybrid; ID = internal diameter; ATSM = American  
 10 Society for Testing and Materials.

1 **Table A-2. Preparation and Storage of Dose Formulations in the Perinatal and Two-year Feed**  
 2 **Studies of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

<b>Preparation</b>
<p>Stock solutions of di-<i>n</i>-butyl phthalate were created by weighing an appropriate amount of lot MKBB8432 and adding it to a volumetric flask. Acetone was used to bring the solution to volume. Flasks of stock solutions were sealed and shaken until the chemical was dissolved (at least 10 inversions). An initial formulation premix was created by weighing an appropriate amount of feed (NIH-07 or NTP-2000) into a mixing bowl. The stock di-<i>n</i>-butyl phthalate solution was slowly poured onto the feed while the mixture was stirred using a Hobart mixer. The premix formulations were mixed for approximately 1 hour and acetone was used twice to rinse the sides of the bowl and incorporate any residuals. The entire procedure was conducted under a nitrogen stream to encourage cyclonic flow and ensure acetone fully evaporated. In a twin shell blender, half the remaining untreated feed was evenly covered with the premix. The sides were “rinsed” with the remaining untreated feed in two increments. The final formulation was mixed in the blender for 15 minutes. The dose formulations were prepared approximately every 4 weeks.</p> <p><b>Chemical Lot Number</b> MKBB8432</p> <p><b>Maximum Storage Time</b> 42 days</p> <p><b>Storage Conditions</b> Stored in sealed plastic bag-lined container at ~25°C</p> <p><b>Study Laboratory</b> Battelle (Columbus, OH)</p>

3 **Table A-3. Results of Analyses of Dose Formulations Administered to Rats in the Perinatal and**  
 4 **Two-year Feed Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

<b>Date Prepared</b>	<b>Date Analyzed</b>	<b>Target Concentration (ppm)</b>	<b>Determined Concentration (ppm)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Difference from Target (%)</b>
July 8, 2010	July 9, 2010	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	288 ± 10	-4.0
		1,000	970 ± 10	-3.0
		3,000	2,910 ± 80	-3.0
		10,000	9,920 ± 500	-0.8
August 9, 2010	August 10–12, 2010	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	304 ± 2	1.2
		1,000	997.0	-0.3
		3,000	2,775.0	-7.5
		10,000	9,060.0	-9.4

Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Target Concentration (ppm)	Determined Concentration (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	Difference from Target (%)
October 4, 2010	October 5, 2010	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	299 ± 7	-0.5
		1,000	968.5	-3.2
		3,000	2,875.0	-4.2
		10,000	9,645.0	-3.6
December 20, 2010	December 20, 2010	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	300.5	0.2
		1,000	1,025.0	2.5
		3,000	3,040.0	1.3
		10,000	10,650.0	6.5
February 21, 2011	February 21, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	304	1.3
		1,000	1,050.0	5.0
		3,000	3,045.0	1.5
		10,000	9,970.0	-0.3
May 16, 2011	May 16, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	294.5	-1.8
		1,000	976.5	-2.4
		3,000	2,980.0	-0.7
		10,000	9,045.0	-9.6
August 8, 2011	August 9, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	293	-2.3
		1,000	989.5	-1.1
		3,000	3,015.0	0.5
		10,000	9,210.0	-7.9
October 3, 2011	October 3, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	295.5	-1.5
		1,000	990.5	-1.0
		3,000	3,020.0	0.7
		10,000	9,625.0	-3.8
November 28, 2011	November 30, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	291.5	-2.8
		1,000	957.0	-4.3
		3,000	2,975.0	-0.8
		10,000	9,410.0	-5.9
February 20, 2012	February 21, 2012	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	303.5	1.2
		1,000	964.5	-3.6

Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Target Concentration (ppm)	Determined Concentration (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	Difference from Target (%)
		3,000	2,865.0	-4.5
		10,000	9,500.0	-5.0
May 14, 2012	May 14, 2012	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	295.5	-1.5
		1,000	991.5	-0.9
		3,000	3,035.0	1.2
		10,000	9,675.0	-3.3
July 9, 2012	July 10, 2012	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	301.5	0.5
		1,000	973.0	-2.7
		3,000	3,005.0	0.2
		10,000	9,665.0	-3.4
<b>Animal Room Samples</b>				
July 8, 2010	August 17, 2010 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	284 ± 4	-5.3
		1,000	923 ± 15	-7.7
		3,000	2,710 ± 40	-9.8
		10,000	8,820 ± 190	-11.8
	August 17, 2010 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	282 ± 3	-6.0
		1,000	918 ± 14	-8.2
		3,000	2,710 ± 30	-9.8
		10,000	9,050 ± 110	-9.5
August 9, 2010	September 15, 2010 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	268 ± 5	-10.7
		1,000	866 ± NA <sup>b</sup>	-13.4
		3,000	2,830 ± 230	-5.7
		10,000	8,890 ± 310	-11.1
	September 15, 2010 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	288 ± 1	-4.1
		1,000	971 ± 25	-2.9
		3,000	2,940 ± 290	-2.0
		10,000	8,680 ± 40	-13.2
October 4, 2010	November 9, 2010 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	285 ± 6	-5.0
		1,000	953 ± 6	-4.7
		3,000	2,730 ± 60	-8.9
		10,000	9,100 ± 120	-9.0

Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Target Concentration (ppm)	Determined Concentration (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	Difference from Target (%)
	November 9, 2010 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	284 ± 8	-5.3
		1,000	1,010 ± 10	0.6
		3,000	2,840 ± 10	-5.2
		10,000	9,730 ± 230	-2.7
February 21, 2011	March 31, 2011 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	292 ± 6	-2.7
		1,000	973 ± 5	-2.7
		3,000	2,960 ± 30	-1.2
		10,000	8,790 ± 50	-12.1
	March 31, 2011 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	298 ± 1	-0.8
		1,000	1,020 ± 10	1.7
		3,000	2,990 ± 80	-0.4
		10,000	9,740 ± 200	-2.6
October 3, 2011	November 9, 2011 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	289 ± 4	-3.6
		1,000	973 ± 4	-2.7
		3,000	2,840 ± 70	-5.4
		10,000	9,260 ± 120	-7.4
	November 9, 2011 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	294 ± 3	-1.9
		1,000	989 ± 7	-1.1
		3,000	3,010 ± 20	0.4
		10,000	9,470 ± 420	-5.3
May 14, 2012	June 20, 2011 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	290 ± 2	-3.2
		1,000	993 ± 8	-0.7
		3,000	2,990 ± 20	-0.2
		10,000	9,240 ± 100	-7.6
	June 20, 2011 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		300	298 ± 1	-0.7
		1,000	999 ± 11	-0.1
		3,000	3,020 ± 50	0.8
		10,000	9,210 ± 70	-7.9

1 BLOQ = below the limit of quantification; NA = not applicable.

2 <sup>a</sup>Preadministration samples are an average of triplicate analysis on two preparations from the same sample or an average and  
3 standard deviation of triplicate analysis of a single sample. Animal room samples are an average and standard deviation of  
4 triplicate analysis of a single sample.

5 <sup>b</sup>Third replicate value Q-tested out, so standard deviation was not calculated. Precision of duplicates (POD) was 1.01.

1 **Table A-4. Results of Analyses of Dose Formulations Administered to Mice in the Two-year Feed**  
 2 **Study of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**

Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Target Concentration (ppm)	Determined Concentration (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	Difference from Target (%)
August 9, 2010	August 10–12, 2010	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	997.0	-0.3
		3,000	2,775.0	-7.5
		10,000	9,060.0	-9.4
October 4, 2010	October 5, 2010	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	968.5	-3.2
		3,000	2,875.0	-4.2
		10,000	9,645.0	-3.6
December 20, 2010	December 20, 2010	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	1,025.0	2.5
		3,000	3,040.0	1.3
		10,000	10,650.0	6.5
February 21, 2011	February 21, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	1,050.0	5.0
		3,000	3,045.0	1.5
		10,000	9,970.0	-0.3
May 16, 2011	May 16, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	976.5	-2.4
		3,000	2,980.0	-0.7
		10,000	9,045.0	-9.6
August 8, 2011	August 9, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	989.5	-1.1
		3,000	3,015.0	0.5
		10,000	9,210.0	-7.9
October 3, 2011	October 3, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	990.5	-1.0
		3,000	3,020.0	0.7
		10,000	9,625.0	-3.8
November 28, 2011	November 30, 2011	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	957.0	-4.3
		3,000	2,975.0	-0.8
		10,000	9,410.0	-5.9

Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Target Concentration (ppm)	Determined Concentration (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	Difference from Target (%)
February 20, 2012	February 21, 2012	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	964.5	-3.6
		3,000	2,865.0	-4.5
		10,000	9,500.0	-5.0
May 14, 2012	May 14, 2012	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	991.5	-0.9
		3,000	3,035.0	1.2
		10,000	9,675.0	-3.3
July 9, 2012	July 10, 2012	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	1,005.0	0.5
		3,000	3,005.0	0.2
		10,000	9,665.0	-3.4
<b>Animal Room Samples</b>				
August 9, 2010	September 15, 2010 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	866 ± NA <sup>b</sup>	-13.4
		3,000	2,830 ± 230	-5.7
		10,000	8,890 ± 310	-11.1
	September 15, 2010 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	971 ± 25	-2.9
		3,000	2,940 ± 290	-2.0
		10,000	8,680 ± 40	-13.2
October 4, 2010	November 9, 2010 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	953 ± 6	-4.7
		3,000	2,730 ± 60	-8.9
		10,000	9,100 ± 120	-9.0
	November 9, 2010 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	1,010 ± 10	0.6
		3,000	2,840 ± 10	-5.2
		10,000	9,730 ± 230	-2.7

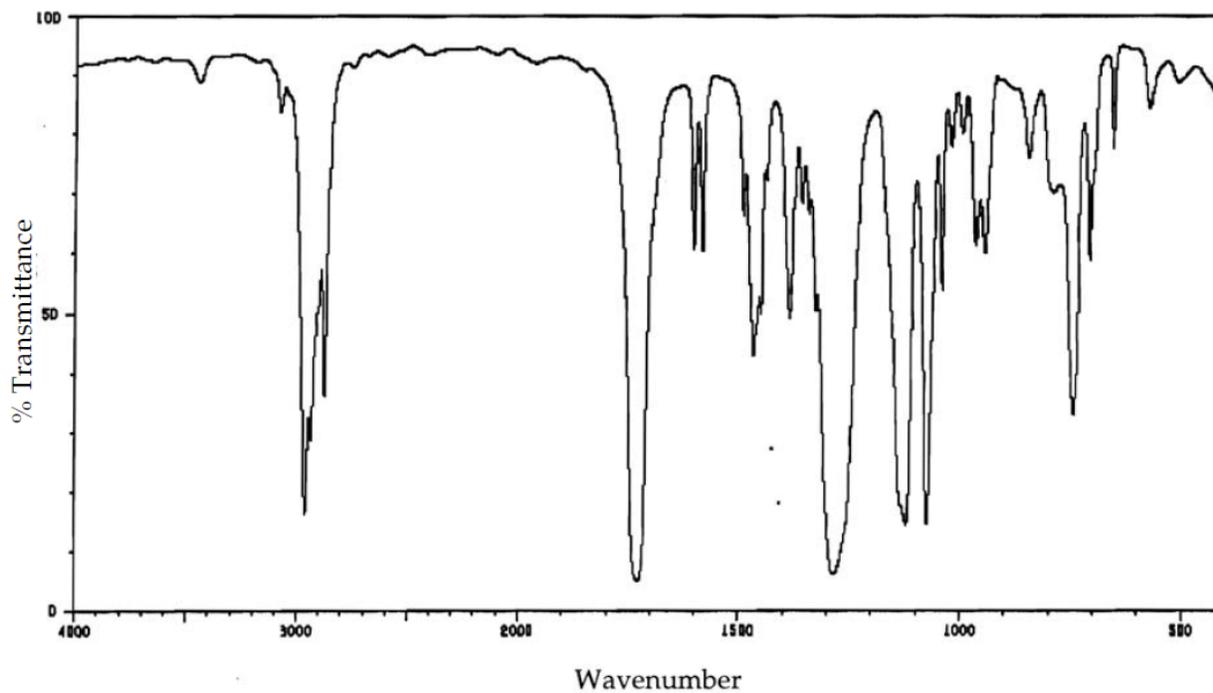
Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Target Concentration (ppm)	Determined Concentration (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	Difference from Target (%)
February 21, 2011	March 31, 2011 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	973 ± 5	-2.7
		3,000	2,960 ± 30	-1.2
		10,000	8,790 ± 50	-12.1
	March 31, 2011 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	1,020 ± 10	1.7
		3,000	2,990 ± 80	-0.4
		10,000	9,740 ± 200	-2.6
October 3, 2011	November 9, 2011 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	973 ± 4	-2.7
		3,000	2,840 ± 70	-5.4
		10,000	9,260 ± 120	-7.4
	November 9, 2011 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	989 ± 7	-1.1
		3,000	3,010 ± 20	0.4
		10,000	9,470 ± 420	-5.3
May 14, 2012	June 20, 2012 (feeder)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	993 ± 8	-0.7
		3,000	2,990 ± 20	-0.2
		10,000	9,240 ± 100	-7.6
	June 20, 2012 (barrel)	0	BLOQ	NA
		1,000	999 ± 11	-0.1
		3,000	3,020 ± 50	0.8
		10,000	9,210 ± 70	-7.9

1 BLOQ = below the limit of quantification; NA = not applicable.

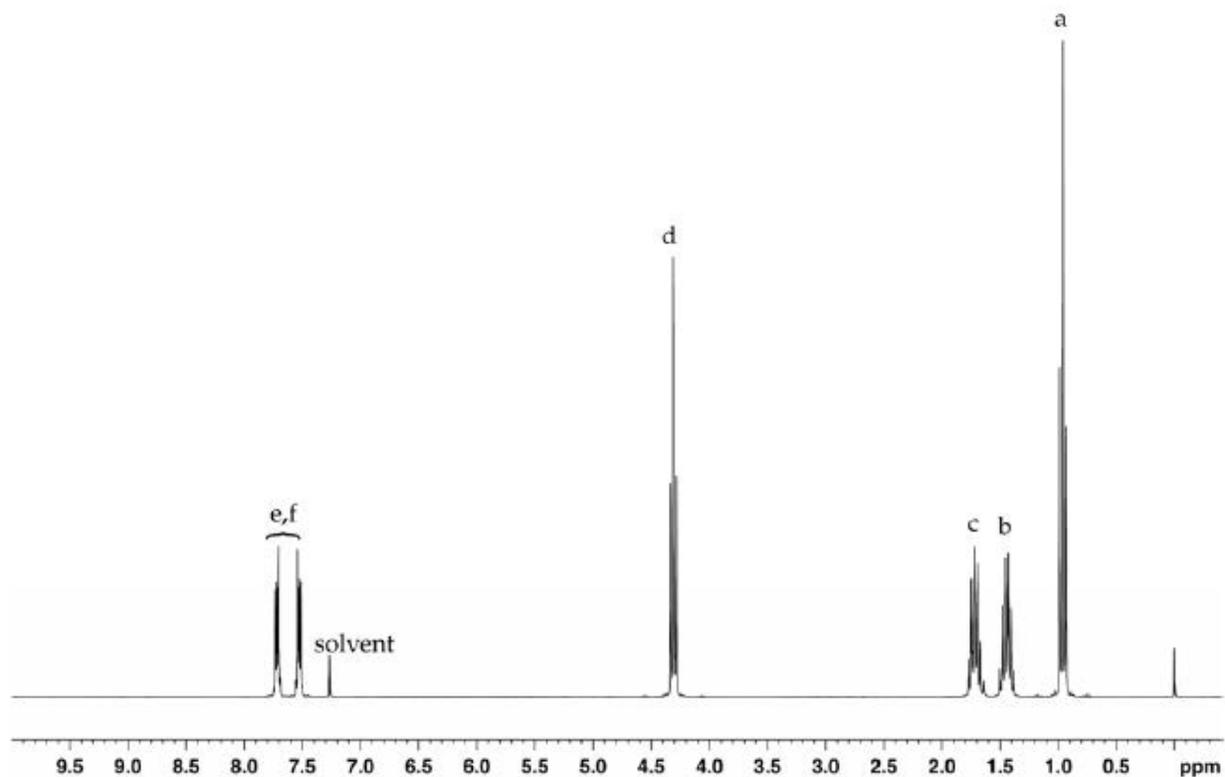
2 <sup>a</sup>Preadministration samples are an average of triplicate analysis on two preparations from the same sample. Animal room samples

3 are an average and standard deviation of triplicate analysis of a single sample.

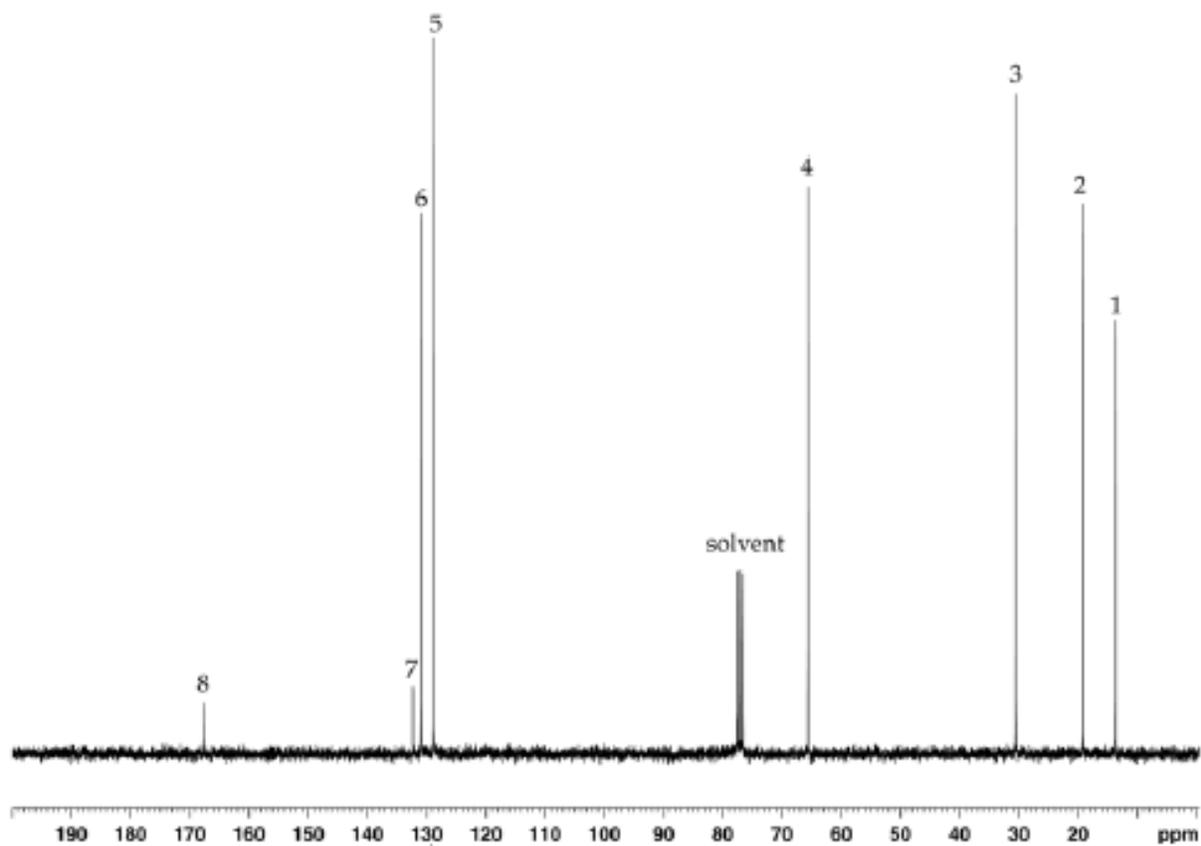
4 <sup>b</sup>Third replicate value Q-tested out, so standard deviation was not calculated. Precision of duplicates (POD) was 1.01.



1  
2 **Figure A-1. Reference Fourier Transformed Infrared Absorption Spectrum of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate**



3  
4 **Figure A-2. <sup>1</sup>H NMR Spectrum of Sample of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate (Lot MKBB8432)**



1

2

Figure A-3.  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR Spectrum of Sample of Di-*n*-butyl Phthalate (Lot MKBB8432)

1 **Appendix B. Ingredients, Nutrient Composition, and**  
2 **Contaminant Levels in NIH-07 and NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse**  
3 **Ration**

4 **Tables**

5 Table B-1. Ingredients of NIH-07 Rat Ration .....B-2  
6 Table B-2. Vitamins and Minerals in NIH-07 Rat Ration .....B-2  
7 Table B-3. Nutrient Composition of NIH-07 Rat Ration .....B-3  
8 Table B-4. Contaminant Levels in NIH-07 Rat Ration .....B-5  
9 Table B-5. Ingredients of NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse Ration .....B-6  
10 Table B-6. Vitamins and Minerals in NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse Ration .....B-7  
11 Table B-7. Nutrient Composition of NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse Ration .....B-8  
12 Table B-8. Contaminant Levels in NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse Ration .....B-9

1 **Table B-1. Ingredients of NIH-07 Rat Ration**

Ingredients	Percent by Weight
Ground Hard Winter Wheat	23.00
Ground #2 Yellow Shelled Corn	24.25
Wheat Middlings	10.0
Oat Hulls	0.0
Alfalfa Meal (Dehydrated, 17% Protein)	4.0
Purified Cellulose	0.0
Soybean Meal (47% Protein)	12.0
Fish Meal (62% Protein)	10.0
Corn Oil (without Preservatives)	0.0
Soy Oil (without Preservatives)	2.5
Dried Brewer's Yeast	2.0
Calcium Carbonate (USP)	0.5
Vitamin Premix <sup>a</sup>	0.25
Mineral Premix <sup>b</sup>	0.15
Calcium Phosphate, Dibasic (USP)	1.25
Sodium Chloride	0.5
Choline Chloride (70% Choline)	0.10
Dried Skim Milk	5.00
Dried Molasses	1.50
Corn Gluten Meal (60% Protein)	3.00
Methionine	0.00

2 USP = United States Pharmacopeia.

3 <sup>a</sup>Wheat middlings as carrier.4 <sup>b</sup>Calcium carbonate as carrier.5 **Table B-2. Vitamins and Minerals in NIH-07 Rat Ration**

	Amount <sup>a</sup>	Source
<b>Vitamins</b>		
Vitamin A	6,062 IU	Stabilized vitamin A palmitate or acetate
Vitamin D	5,070 IU	D-activated animal sterol
Vitamin K	3.1 mg	Menadione sodium bisulfite complex
Vitamin E	22 IU	$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl acetate
Niacin	33 mg	
Folic Acid	2.4 mg	
d-Pantothenic Acid	19.8 mg	d-Calcium pantothenate
Riboflavin	3.8 mg	

	Amount <sup>a</sup>	Source
Thiamine	11 mg	Thiamine mononitrate
B <sub>12</sub>	50 µg	
Pyridoxine	6.5 mg	Pyridoxine hydrochloride
Biotin	0.15 mg	d-Biotin
<b>Minerals</b>		
Iron	132 mg	Iron sulfate
Zinc	18 mg	Zinc oxide
Manganese	66 mg	Manganese oxide
Copper	4.4 mg	Copper sulfate
Iodine	2.0 mg	Calcium iodate
Cobalt	0.44 mg	Cobalt carbonate

1 <sup>a</sup>Per kg of finished diet.

2 **Table B-3. Nutrient Composition of NIH-07 Rat Ration**

Nutrient	Mean ± Standard Deviation	Range	Number of Samples
Protein (% by Weight)	24.25 ± 1.485	23.2–25.3	2
Crude Fat (% by Weight)	5.5 ± 0.424	5.2–5.8	2
Crude Fiber (% by Weight)	3.515 ± 0.191	3.38–3.65	2
Ash (% by Weight)	6.135 ± 0.021	6.12–6.15	2
<b>Amino Acids (% of Total Diet)</b>			
Arginine	1.380 ± 0.06	1.3–1.49	10
Cystine	0.322 ± 0.031	0.274–0.372	10
Glycine	1.150 ± 0.070	1.06–1.31	10
Histidine	0.518 ± 0.024	0.497–0.553	10
Isoleucine	0.984 ± 0.024	0.952–1.03	10
Leucine	2.018 ± 0.067	1.93–2.13	10
Lysine	1.243 ± 0.051	1.13–1.32	10
Methionine	0.488 ± 0.016	0.468–0.515	10
Phenylalanine	1.097 ± 0.022	1.07–1.12	10
Threonine	0.918 ± 0.031	0.883–0.961	10
Tryptophan	0.277 ± 0.020	0.265–0.326	10
Tyrosine	0.860 ± 0.037	0.785–0.894	10
Valine	1.134 ± 0.025	1.11–1.17	10
<b>Essential Fatty Acids (% of Total Diet)</b>			
Linoleic	2.30 ± 0.219	1.99–2.59	10
Linolenic	0.25 ± 0.275	0.217–0.296	10

Nutrient	Mean $\pm$ Standard Deviation	Range	Number of Samples
<b>Vitamins</b>			
Vitamin A (IU/kg)	4,085 $\pm$ 161.9	2,940–5,230	2
$\alpha$ -Tocopherol (ppm)	6,704 $\pm$ 21,045	40.3–66,600	10
Thiamine (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	10.6 $\pm$ 0.283	10.4–10.8	2
Riboflavin (ppm)	14.47 $\pm$ 3.352	10.0–19.8	10
Niacin (ppm)	99.33 $\pm$ 8.235	87.0–112.0	10
Pantothenic Acid (ppm)	44.38 $\pm$ 3.806	38.2–51.1	10
Pyridoxine (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	12.876 $\pm$ 3.171	9.63–19.7	10
Folic Acid (ppm)	2.482 $\pm$ 0.487	1.68–3.09	10
Biotin (ppm)	0.3283 $\pm$ 0.172	0.0–0.638	10
B <sub>12</sub> (ppb)	49.4 $\pm$ 6.83	41.8–61.6	10
Choline (as Chloride) (ppm)	1,821 $\pm$ 197.5	1,570–2,200	10
<b>Minerals</b>			
Calcium (%)	1.140 $\pm$ 0.014	1.13–1.15	2
Phosphorus (%)	0.955 $\pm$ 0.006	0.951–0.959	2
Potassium (%)	0.830 $\pm$ 0.036	0.769–0.88	10
Chloride (%)	0.652 $\pm$ 0.106	0.441–0.8	10
Sodium (%)	0.378 $\pm$ 0.46	0.318–0.469	10
Magnesium (%)	0.187 $\pm$ 0.014	0.17–0.218	10
Iron (ppm)	385.1 $\pm$ 54.9	276.0–469.0	10
Manganese (ppm)	90.81 $\pm$ 7.566	80.7–104.0	10
Zinc (ppm)	64.15 $\pm$ 10.07	52.4–89.2	10
Copper (ppm)	14.13 $\pm$ 2.57	11.9–21.1	10
Iodine (ppm)	1.811 $\pm$ 0.992	0.54–3.45	10
Chromium (ppm)	3.946 $\pm$ 0.036	3.89–4.0	8
Cobalt (ppm)	0.5155 $\pm$ 0.267	0.01–0.963	10

1 <sup>a</sup>As hydrochloride.

1 **Table B-4. Contaminant Levels in NIH-07 Rat Ration**

	Mean ± Standard Deviation	Range	Number of Samples
<b>Contaminants</b>			
Arsenic (ppm)	0.355 ± 0.010	0.348–0.362	2
Cadmium (ppm)	0.0445 ± 0.005	0.041–0.048	2
Lead (ppm)	0.0885 ± 0.018	0.076–0.101	2
Mercury (ppm)	0.022 ± 0.001	0.021–0.023	2
Selenium (ppm)	0.5125 ± 0.046	0.48–0.545	2
Aflatoxins (ppb) <sup>a</sup>	5	–	2
Nitrate Nitrogen (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	15 ± 3.677	12.4–17.6	2
Nitrite Nitrogen (ppm) <sup>a,b</sup>	<0.61	–	2
BHA (ppm) <sup>a,c</sup>	<1.0	–	2
BHT (ppm) <sup>a,c</sup>	<1.0	–	2
Aerobic Plate Count (CFU/gm)	<10	–	2
Coliform (MPN/gm)	<3	–	2
<i>E. coli</i> (MPN/gm)	<10	–	2
<i>Salmonella</i> (MPN/gm)	Negative	–	2
Total Nitrosamines (ppb) <sup>d</sup>	1.8 ± 2.546	0.0–3.6	2
N-Nitrosodimethylamine (ppb) <sup>d</sup>	1.8 ± 2.546	0.0–3.6	2
N-Nitrosopyrrolidine (ppb) <sup>d</sup>	0	–	2
<b>Pesticides (ppm)</b>			
α-BHC <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
β-BHC <sup>a</sup>	<0.02	–	2
γ-BHC <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
δ-BHC <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Heptachlor <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Aldrin <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Heptachlor Epoxide <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
DDE <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
DDD <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
DDT <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
HCB <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Mirex <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Methoxychlor <sup>a</sup>	<0.05	–	2
Dieldrin <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Endrin <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2

	Mean ± Standard Deviation	Range	Number of Samples
Telodrin <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Chlordane <sup>a</sup>	<0.05	–	2
Toxaphene <sup>a</sup>	<0.10	–	2
Estimated PCBs <sup>a</sup>	<0.20	–	2
Ronnel <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Ethion <sup>a</sup>	<0.02	–	2
Trithion <sup>a</sup>	<0.05	–	2
Diazinon <sup>a</sup>	<0.10	–	2
Methyl Chlorpyrifos	0.067 ± 0.067	0.02–0.114	2
Methyl Parathion <sup>a</sup>	<0.02	–	2
Ethyl Parathion <sup>a</sup>	<0.02	–	2
Malathion	0.153 ± 0.002	0.151–0.154	2
Endosulfan I <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Endosulfan II <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	2
Endosulfane Sulfate <sup>a</sup>	<0.03	–	2

1 All samples were irradiated. BHA = butylated hydroxyanisole; BHT = butylated hydroxytoluene; CFU = colony-forming units;  
2 MPN = most probable number; BHC = hexachlorocyclohexane or benzene hexachloride;  
3 DDE = dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDD = dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDT = dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane;  
4 HCB = hexachlorobenzene; PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl.  
5 <sup>a</sup>All values were below the detection limit. The detection limit is given as the mean.  
6 <sup>b</sup>Sources of contamination include alfalfa, grains, and fish meal.  
7 <sup>c</sup>Sources of contamination include soy oil and fish meal.  
8 <sup>d</sup>All values were corrected for percent recovery.

9 **Table B-5. Ingredients of NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse Ration**

Ingredients	Percent by Weight
Ground Hard Winter Wheat	22.26
Ground #2 Yellow Shelled Corn	22.18
Wheat Middlings	15.0
Oat Hulls	8.5
Alfalfa Meal (Dehydrated, 17% Protein)	7.5
Purified Cellulose	5.5
Soybean Meal (49% Protein)	5.0
Fish Meal (60% Protein)	4.0
Corn Oil (without Preservatives)	3.0
Soy Oil (without Preservatives)	3.0
Dried Brewer's Yeast	1.0
Calcium Carbonate (USP)	0.9

Ingredients	Percent by Weight
Vitamin Premix <sup>a</sup>	0.5
Mineral Premix <sup>b</sup>	0.5
Calcium Phosphate, Dibasic (USP)	0.4
Sodium Chloride	0.3
Choline Chloride (70% Choline)	0.26
Methionine	0.2

1 USP = United States Pharmacopeia.

2 <sup>a</sup>Wheat middlings as carrier.

3 <sup>b</sup>Calcium carbonate as carrier.

4 **Table B-6. Vitamins and Minerals in NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse Ration**

	Amount <sup>a</sup>	Source
<b>Vitamins</b>		
Vitamin A	4,000 IU	Stabilized vitamin A palmitate or acetate
Vitamin D	1,000 IU	D-activated animal sterol
Vitamin K	1.0 mg	Menadione sodium bisulfite complex
$\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate	100 IU	
Niacin	23 mg	
Folic Acid	1.1 mg	
d-Pantothenic Acid	10 mg	d-Calcium pantothenate
Riboflavin	3.3 mg	
Thiamine	4 mg	Thiamine mononitrate
B <sub>12</sub>	52 $\mu$ g	
Pyridoxine	6.3 mg	Pyridoxine hydrochloride
Biotin	0.2 mg	d-Biotin
<b>Minerals</b>		
Magnesium	514 mg	Magnesium oxide
Iron	35 mg	Iron sulfate
Zinc	12 mg	Zinc oxide
Manganese	10 mg	Manganese oxide
Copper	2.0 mg	Copper sulfate
Iodine	0.2 mg	Calcium iodate
Chromium	0.2 mg	Chromium acetate

5 <sup>a</sup>Per kg of finished product.

1 **Table B-7. Nutrient Composition of NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse Ration**

<b>Nutrient</b>	<b>Mean <math>\pm</math> Standard Deviation</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>Number of Samples</b>
Protein (% by Weight)	14.81 $\pm$ 0.544	14.2–16.8	25
Crude Fat (% by Weight)	8.72 $\pm$ 0.367	8.0–9.7	25
Crude Fiber (% by Weight)	9.38 $\pm$ 0.442	8.34–10.1	25
Ash (% by Weight)	5.3 $\pm$ 0.187	4.6–14.2	25
<b>Amino Acids (% of Total Diet)</b>			
Arginine	0.805 $\pm$ 0.075	0.67–0.97	29
Cystine	0.220 $\pm$ 0.021	0.15–0.025	29
Glycine	0.702 $\pm$ 0.038	0.62–0.80	29
Histidine	0.342 $\pm$ 0.070	0.27–0.68	29
Isoleucine	0.549 $\pm$ 0.040	0.43–0.66	29
Leucine	1.100 $\pm$ 0.063	0.96–1.24	29
Lysine	0.700 $\pm$ 0.104	0.31–0.86	29
Methionine	0.409 $\pm$ 0.042	0.26–0.49	29
Phenylalanine	0.623 $\pm$ 0.047	0.471–0.72	29
Threonine	0.513 $\pm$ 0.041	0.43–0.61	29
Tryptophan	0.155 $\pm$ 0.027	0.11–0.2	29
Tyrosine	0.422 $\pm$ 0.066	0.28–0.54	29
Valine	0.666 $\pm$ 0.040	0.55–0.73	29
<b>Essential Fatty Acids (% of Total Diet)</b>			
Linoleic	3.94 $\pm$ 0.235	3.49–4.55	29
Linolenic	0.30 $\pm$ 0.064	0.005–0.368	29
<b>Vitamins</b>			
Vitamin A (IU/kg)	3,821 $\pm$ 80.2	2,030–5,290	25
$\alpha$ -Tocopherol (ppm)	2,456 $\pm$ 12,817	13.6–69,100	29
Thiamine (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	8.47 $\pm$ 1.958	3.9–12.5	25
Riboflavin (ppm)	8.17 $\pm$ 2.841	4.2–17.5	29
Niacin (ppm)	78.66 $\pm$ 8.11	66.4–98.2	29
Pantothenic Acid (ppm)	26.42 $\pm$ 11.05	17.4–81.0	29
Pyridoxine (ppm) <sup>a</sup>	9.75 $\pm$ 2.045	6.44–14.3	29
Folic Acid (ppm)	1.58 $\pm$ 0.43	1.15–3.27	29
Biotin (ppm)	0.323 $\pm$ 0.093	0.2–0.704	29
B <sub>12</sub> (ppb)	50.41 $\pm$ 34.89	18.3–174	29
Choline (as Chloride) (ppm)	2,593 $\pm$ 633.8	1,160–3,790	29
<b>Minerals</b>			
Calcium (%)	0.911 $\pm$ 0.046	0.831–1.03	25
Phosphorus (%)	0.547 $\pm$ 0.105	0.0531–0.613	25
Potassium (%)	0.668 $\pm$ 0.029	0.626–0.733	29
Chloride (%)	0.392 $\pm$ 0.044	0.3–0.517	29

Nutrient	Mean $\pm$ Standard Deviation	Range	Number of Samples
Sodium (%)	0.195 $\pm$ 0.027	0.16–0.283	29
Magnesium (%)	0.217 $\pm$ 0.054	0.185–0.49	29
Iron (ppm)	191.6 $\pm$ 36.18	135–311	29
Manganese (ppm)	50.11 $\pm$ 9.42	21–73.1	29
Zinc (ppm)	57.3 $\pm$ 25.54	43.3–184	29
Copper (ppm)	7.57 $\pm$ 2.49	3.21–16.3	29
Iodine (ppm)	0.513 $\pm$ 0.221	0–0.972	29
Chromium (ppm)	1.02 $\pm$ 1.04	0.33–3.97	28
Cobalt (ppm)	0.222 $\pm$ 0.152	0.0857–0.864	27

1 <sup>a</sup>As hydrochloride.

2 **Table B-8. Contaminant Levels in NTP-2000 Rat and Mouse Ration**

Contaminants	Mean $\pm$ Standard Deviation	Range	Number of Samples
Arsenic (ppm)	0.22 $\pm$ 0.066	0.149–0.385	25
Cadmium (ppm)	0.054 $\pm$ 0.013	0.038–0.094	25
Lead (ppm)	0.132 $\pm$ 0.104	0.064–0.474	25
Mercury (ppm)	0.014 $\pm$ 0.009	0.01–0.049	25
Selenium (ppm)	0.16 $\pm$ 0.031	0.029–0.209	25
Aflatoxins (ppb) <sup>a</sup>	<5.0	–	25
Nitrate Nitrogen (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	15.04 $\pm$ 4.97	10.0–28.1	25
Nitrite Nitrogen (ppm) <sup>a,b</sup>	<0.61	–	25
BHA (ppm) <sup>a,c</sup>	<1.00	–	25
BHT (ppm) <sup>c</sup>	1.09 $\pm$ 0.428	1.0–3.14	25
Aerobic Plate Count (CFU/gm)	<10.0	–	25
Coliform (MPN/gm)	<3	–	25
<i>E. coli</i> (MPN/gm)	<10.0	–	25
<i>Salmonella</i> (MPN/gm)	Negative	–	25
Total Nitrosamines (ppb) <sup>d</sup>	11.7 $\pm$ 5.58	3.2–24.5	25
N-Ndimethylamine (ppb) <sup>d</sup>	2.6 $\pm$ 1.66	1.0–6.8	25
N-Npyrrolidine (ppb) <sup>d</sup>	9.2 $\pm$ 5.16	2.1–20.0	25
<b>Pesticides (ppm)</b>			
$\alpha$ -BHC <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
$\beta$ -BHC <sup>a</sup>	<0.02	–	25
$\gamma$ -BHC <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
$\delta$ -BHC <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25

	Mean $\pm$ Standard Deviation	Range	Number of Samples
Heptachlor <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Aldrin <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Heptachlor Epoxide <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
DDE <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
DDD <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
DDT <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
HCB <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Mirex <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Methoxychlor <sup>a</sup>	<0.05	–	25
Dieldrin <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Endrin <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Telodrin <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Chlordane <sup>a</sup>	<0.05	–	25
Toxaphene <sup>a</sup>	<0.10	–	25
Estimated PCBs <sup>a</sup>	<0.20	–	25
Ronnel <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Ethion <sup>a</sup>	<0.02	–	25
Trithion <sup>a</sup>	<0.05	–	25
Diazinon <sup>a</sup>	<0.10	–	25
Methyl Chlorpyrifos	0.09 $\pm$ 0.073	0.02–0.315	25
Methyl Parathion <sup>a</sup>	<0.02	–	25
Ethyl Parathion <sup>a</sup>	<0.02	–	25
Malathion	0.094 $\pm$ 0.09	0.02–0.355	25
Endosulfan I <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Endosulfan II <sup>a</sup>	<0.01	–	25
Endosulfane Sulfate <sup>a</sup>	<0.03	–	25

1 All samples were irradiated. BHA = butylated hydroxyanisole; BHT = butylated hydroxytoluene; CFU = colony-forming units;  
2 MPN = most probable number; BHC = hexachlorocyclohexane or benzene hexachloride;  
3 DDE = dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene; DDD = dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane; DDT = dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane;  
4 HCB = hexachlorobenzene; PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl.

5 <sup>a</sup>All values were below the detection limit. The detection limit is given as the mean.

6 <sup>b</sup>Sources of contamination include alfalfa, grains, and fish meal.

7 <sup>c</sup>Sources of contamination include soy oil and fish meal.

8 <sup>d</sup>All values were corrected for percent recovery.

1 **Appendix C. Sentinel Animal Program**

2 **Table of Contents**

3 C.1. Methods.....C-2  
4 C.2. Results.....C-2

5 **Tables**

6 Table C-1. Methods and Results for Sentinel Animal Testing in Male and Female Rats .....C-2  
7 Table C-2. Methods and Results for Sentinel Animal Testing in Male and Female Mice .....C-3

## 1 C.1. Methods

2 Rodents used in the National Toxicology Program are produced in optimally clean facilities to  
 3 eliminate potential pathogens that might affect study results. The Sentinel Animal Program is  
 4 part of the periodic monitoring of animal health that occurs during the toxicological evaluation of  
 5 test compounds. Under this program, the disease state of the rodents is monitored via sera or  
 6 feces from extra (sentinel) or exposed animals in the study rooms. The sentinel animals and the  
 7 study animals are subject to identical environmental conditions. Furthermore, the sentinel  
 8 animals come from the same production source and weanling groups as the animals used for the  
 9 studies of test compounds.

10 For these toxicology and carcinogenesis studies, blood samples were collected from each  
 11 sentinel animal, allowed to clot, and the serum was separated. Additionally, fecal samples were  
 12 collected and tested for endoparasites and *Helicobacter* species. All samples were processed  
 13 appropriately with serology testing sent to IDEXX BioResearch (formerly Rodent Animal  
 14 Diagnostic Laboratory [RADIL], University of Missouri), Columbia, MO, for determination of  
 15 the presence of pathogens. Evaluation for endo- and ectoparasites was performed in-house by the  
 16 testing laboratory.

17 The laboratory methods and agents for which testing was performed are tabulated in Table C-1  
 18 and Table C-2 below; the times at which samples were collected during the studies are also  
 19 listed.

## 20 C.2. Results

21 Rats: Positive for endoparasites, pinworms (*Syphacia* spp.). All other test results were negative.

22 Mice: All test results were negative.

23 **Table C-1. Methods and Results for Sentinel Animal Testing in Male and Female Rats**

Collection Time Points	Quarantine <sup>a</sup>	Perinatal <sup>b</sup>	6 Months	12 Months	17 Months	18 Months	End of Study
<b>Number Examined (Males/Females)</b>	0/10	0/10	5/5	5/5	0/1	5/6	5/5
<b>Method/Test</b>							
Multiplex Fluorescent Immunoassay (MFI)							
Kilham rat virus (KRV)	–	–	–	–	NT	–	–
<i>Mycoplasma pulmonis</i>	–	–	–	–	NT	–	–
Pneumonia virus of mice (PVM)	–	–	–	–	NT	–	–
Rat coronavirus/sialodacryoadenitis virus (RCV/SDA)	–	–	–	–	NT	–	–
Rat minute virus (RMV)	–	–	–	–	NT	–	–
Rat parvo virus (RPV)	–	–	–	–	NT	–	–
Rat theilovirus (RTV)	–	–	–	–	NT	–	–
Sendai	–	–	–	–	NT	–	–

Collection Time Points	Quarantine <sup>a</sup>	Perinatal <sup>b</sup>	6 Months	12 Months	17 Months	18 Months	End of Study
Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus (TMEV)	-	-	-	-	NT	-	-
Toolan's H-1	-	-	-	-	NT	-	-
In-house Evaluation							
Endoparasites (evaluation of cecal content)	NT	NT	NT	NT	+	+	NT
Ectoparasites (evaluation of perianal surface)	NT	NT	NT	NT	+	+	NT

1 - = negative; + = positive; NT = not tested.

2 <sup>a</sup>Age matched nonpregnant females.

3 <sup>b</sup>Time-mated females that did not have a litter; 3.5 weeks after arrival.

4 **Table C-2. Methods and Results for Sentinel Animal Testing in Male and Female Mice**

Collection Time Points	1 Month	6 Months	12 Months	18 Months	End of Study
<b>Number Examined (Males/Females)</b>	5/5	5/5	5/5	5/5	5/5
<b>Method/Test</b>					
Multiplex Fluorescent Immunoassay (MFI)					
Ectromelia virus	-	-	-	-	-
Epizootic diarrhea of infant mice (EDIM)	-	-	-	-	-
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV)	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mycoplasma pulmonis</i>	-	-	-	-	-
Mouse hepatitis virus (MHV)	-	-	-	-	-
Mouse norovirus (MNV)	-	-	-	-	-
Mouse parvovirus (MPV)	-	-	-	-	-
Minute virus of mice (MVM)	-	-	-	-	-
Pneumonia virus of mice (PVM)	-	-	-	-	-
Reovirus (REO3)	-	-	-	-	-
Sendai	-	-	-	-	-
Theiler's murine encephalomyelitis virus (TMEV) GDVII	-	-	-	-	-
Immunofluorescence Assay (IFA)					
Epizootic diarrhea of infant mice (EDIM)	NT	NT	-	NT	NT
Ectromelia virus	NT	NT	-	NT	NT
Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR)					
<i>Helicobacter</i> species	NT	NT	NT	-	NT

5 - = negative; NT = not tested.

1 **Appendix D. Peer-review Report**

2 [The peer-review report will appear in a future draft of this report.]

## 1 **Appendix E. Supplemental Data**

2 Tables with supplemental data can be found here: [https://doi.org/10.22427/NTP-DATA-TR-](https://doi.org/10.22427/NTP-DATA-TR-600)  
3 [600](https://doi.org/10.22427/NTP-DATA-TR-600).<sup>143</sup>

### 4 **E.1. Perinatal and Two-year Study in Rats**

- 5 E01 – Animal Removal Summary by Treatment Group
- 6 E02 – Animals Removed from Experiment
- 7 E03 – Growth Curves
- 8 E04 – Mean Body Weights and Survival Table
- 9 E05 – Clinical Observations Summary
- 10 E08 – Feed Water and Compound Consumption Table
- 11 Gestational and Lactational Chemical Consumption
- 12 Gestational Body Weights
- 13 Gestational Food Consumption
- 14 Lactational Body Weights
- 15 Lactational Food Consumption
- 16 P03 – Incidence Rates of Non-Neoplastic Lesions by Anatomic Site
- 17 P04 – Neoplasms by Individual Animal
- 18 P05 – Incidence Rates of Neoplasms by Anatomic Site (Systemic Lesions Abridged)
- 19 P08 – Statistical Analysis of Primary Tumors
- 20 P09 – Non-Neoplastic Lesions by Individual Animal
- 21 P10 – Statistical Analysis of Non-Neoplastic Lesions
- 22 P11 – Statistical Analysis of Survival Data
- 23 P14 – Individual Animal Pathology Data
- 24 P17 – Neoplasms by Individual Animal (Systemic Lesions Abridged)
- 25 P18 – Incidence Rates of Non-Neoplastic Lesions by Anatomic Site with Average Severity  
26 Grades
- 27 P22 – Cause of Death Summary
- 28 P40 – Survival Curves

1 PA46R – Summary of Gross Pathology with Litter Incidence

2 PA48 – Summary of Tissue Concentration

3 PND 1 Litter Data

4 PND 4 and 21 Live Litter Size and Survival

5 Pup Body Weights

6 R02 – Reproductive Performance Summary

7 R23 – Gubernaculum Length Summary

## 8 **E.2. Individual Animal Data for Perinatal and Two-year Study in Rats**

9 Female Individual Animal Body Weight Data All Animals

10 Female Individual Animal Pathology Data Neoplastic

11 Female Individual Animal Pathology Data Non-Neoplastic

12 Female Individual Animal Survival Data

13 Female Individual Animal Terminal Body Weight Data

14 Female Individual Clinical Observations

15 Gubernaculum and Urogenital Findings Data

16 Individual Animal DamID and PupID Data

17 Individual Animal Reproductive Performance Data

18 Individual Animal Tissue Concentration Data

19 Male Individual Animal Body Weight Data All Animals

20 Male Individual Animal Clinical Observations

21 Male Individual Animal Neoplastic Pathology Data

22 Male Individual Animal Organ Weight Data

23 Male Individual Animal Non-Neoplastic Pathology Data

24 Male Individual Animal Survival Data

## 25 **E.3. Two-year Study in Mice**

26 E01 – Animal Removal Summary by Treatment Group

27 E02 – Animals Removed from Experiment

- 1 E03 – Growth Curves
- 2 E04 – Mean Body Weights and Survival Table
- 3 E05 – Clinical Observations Summary
- 4 E08 – Feed Water and Compound Consumption Table
- 5 P03 – Incidence Rates of Non-Neoplastic Lesions by Anatomic Site
- 6 P04 – Neoplasms by Individual Animal
- 7 P05 – Incidence Rates of Neoplasms by Anatomic Site (Systemic Lesions Abridged)
- 8 P08 – Statistical Analysis of Primary Tumors
- 9 P09 – Non-Neoplastic Lesions by Individual Animal
- 10 P10 – Statistical Analysis of Non-Neoplastic Lesions
- 11 P11 – Statistical Analysis of Survival Data
- 12 P14 – Individual Animal Pathology Data
- 13 P17 – Neoplasms by Individual Animal (Systemic Lesions Abridged)
- 14 P18 – Incidence Rates of Non-Neoplastic Lesions by Anatomic Site with Average Severity
- 15 Grades
- 16 P22 – Cause of Death Summary
- 17 P40 – Survival Curves

#### 18 **E.4. Individual Data for Two-year Study in Mice**

- 19 Female Individual Animal Body Weight Data
- 20 Female Individual Animal Clinical Observations
- 21 Female Individual Animal Organ Weight Data
- 22 Female Individual Animal Pathology Data Neoplastic
- 23 Female Individual Animal Pathology Data Non-Neoplastic
- 24 Female Individual Animal Survival Data
- 25 Male Individual Animal Body Weight Data
- 26 Male Individual Animal Clinical Observations
- 27 Male Individual Animal Organ Weight Data
- 28 Male Individual Animal Pathology Data Neoplastic

- 1 Male Individual Animal Pathology Data Non-Neoplastic
- 2 Male Individual Animal Survival Data